

# Pacific Northwest Tricholomas:

## Are We Using the Right Names?

**Steven A. Trudell, P. Brandon Matheny, Andrew D. Parker,  
Matthew Gordon, Diantha B. Dougil, Erica T. Cline**

# Pacific Northwest Tricholomas: Are We Using the Right Names?

Steven A. Trudell<sup>a, 1</sup>, P. Brandon Matheny<sup>b</sup>, Andrew D. Parker<sup>c</sup>,  
Matthew Gordon<sup>d</sup>, Diantha B. Dougil<sup>e</sup>, Erica T. Cline<sup>e</sup>

<sup>a</sup>Herbarium, Burke Museum, Box 355325, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98195-5325; <sup>b</sup>Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee 37996; <sup>c</sup>23671 State Route 31, Metaline Falls, Washington 99153; <sup>d</sup>Molecular Solutions, LLC, 4216 N. Castle Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97217; <sup>e</sup>Sciences and Mathematics, School of Interdisciplinary Arts and Sciences, Box 358436, University of Washington, Tacoma, Washington 98402.

<sup>1</sup>Corresponding author. Email: mycecol@uw.edu.

Published by the authors, February 2022.

Cover photo: *Tricholoma equestre*, Port Gamble, Washington; courtesy of Daniel Winkler.  
Graphic Design: Jan Hammond

**Copyright Notice:** Text ©2022 by Steven A. Trudell. All photographs were taken by the authors or are used with permission. In all cases, the photographer retains the copyright for the work and all rights pertaining thereto. Requests for permission to use any photograph(s) should be directed to the corresponding author.

**SUMMARY:** Despite the fact that *Tricholoma* includes many large conspicuous woodland fungi, the genus historically has received very little attention in North America and is one of many genera of North American agarics for which identification and other taxonomic resources are largely lacking. More than 130 “*Tricholoma*” species have been reported to occur in the Pacific Northwest region of North America (PNW), including some no longer accepted in the genus and a large number being referred to, often incorrectly, by names based on European fungi. In light of this uncertainty, we made an initial attempt to clarify the application of *Tricholoma* species names in the PNW. This included (i) obtaining ITS barcode sequences from holotypes of *Tricholoma* species described from the PNW, selected other holotypes, and recent, excellent-condition, mostly well-photographed collections; (ii) phylogenetic analysis utilizing 142 sequences generated in this project along with 431

additional sequences obtained from GenBank and other researchers; and (iii) morphological study of selected collections. Our results provide evidence for the existence of at least 50 species of *Tricholoma* in the PNW. As expected, there are many undescribed species here and a number of European names have been misapplied to our fungi. We estimate that the total number of *Tricholoma* species in the PNW could be as high as 75 to 100.

**KEY WORDS:** Agaricales, Basidiomycota, biodiversity, Fungal Diversity Survey, fungi, ITS barcode, molecular phylogenetics, North American mycota, *Tricholoma*, Tricholomataceae.

**NOTE TO READERS REGARDING PEER REVIEW:** Although we have chosen to self-publish our study results, they have been reviewed by several knowledgeable peers with expertise in fungal systematics and the genus, *Tricholoma*, in particular. The reviewers are credited and thanked in the Acknowledgments section.

## INTRODUCTION

What we know as the genus, *Tricholoma*, originated with Elias Magnus Fries in his 1821–1828 publication, *Systema Mycologicum*. Fries defined *Tricholoma* as including fungi that produce white-spored terrestrial basidiomes that are fleshy and relatively robust. They lack a universal veil and either lack a partial veil or have one that is fibrillose or floccose and disappears early, sometimes leaving remnants on the margin of the pileus. The pileus is hemispherical or somewhat campanulate, often umbonate, and with a thin incurved (at least when young) margin. The lamellae are of unequal length and sinuate or rounded where they approach the stipe. The stipe is fibrillose, scaly, or has coarse longitudinal striations formed by aggregated fibrils, and its flesh is confluent with that of the pileus. The basidiomes exhibit diverse colors, especially in the pileus surface. Subsequent to Fries’s initial circumscription of *Tricholoma*, many Friesian “tricholomas” have been transferred to other existing or newly created genera such as *Calocybe*, *Leucopaxillus*, *Lyophyllum*, *Melanoleuca*, and *Tricholomopsis*, most often based on differences in microscopic features. In addition, some Friesian “armillarias,” which differed from his tricholomas mainly by having membranous partial veils, have been transferred to *Tricholoma*, resulting in species such as *T. focale* being accepted in the genus. *Tricholoma*, as now generally circumscribed, has been shown to represent a monophyletic group (Sánchez-García et al. 2014).

Despite the fact that *Tricholoma* includes many of the larger and more conspicuous of our woodland fungi, the genus historically has received very little attention in North America. Charles Horton Peck described over 60 *Tricholoma* species in the late

1800s and early 1900s, although many of them subsequently have been transferred to other genera. Between roughly 1910 and 1950, William Alphonso Murrill described slightly more than 100 *Tricholoma* species. Some of these originally were described in other genera, especially *Melanoleuca*, and, similarly to Peck’s species, many have since been transferred to other genera. In what still is the only comprehensive treatment of the genus in North America, Murrill prepared the “*Tricholoma*” section of the *North American Flora* (Murrill 1914) under the genus names, *Melanoleuca* and *Cortinellus*.

More recent regional monographic treatments include Clark Ovrebo’s (1973) survey of the tricholomas of the Pacific Northwest, his later (Ovrebo 1980) study of the genus in the Great Lakes area, and Kris Shanks’s (1994, 1997) survey of the tricholomas of California, which resulted in the description of several new species (Shanks 1996). More recently Ovrebo et al. (2009) produced a preliminary phylogeny of the genus, with emphasis on eastern North American taxa. Bessette et al. (2013) published a popular guidebook to the genus in North America. It drew attention to numerous areas of taxonomic uncertainty and the need for study of nearly all infrageneric groups within *Tricholoma*.

Matheny and Vellinga (2009) called attention to the need for a centralized and updated version of the out-of-date *North American Flora* published by the New York Botanical Garden, an outstanding resource from the early 1900s that provided dichotomous keys and descriptions to mushroom-forming fungi from North America. To illustrate this need, they used the genus, *Melanoleuca*, as an example. In

their words, “*Melanoleuca* is step-motherly treated in guide books where descriptions and illustrations are few. There is no insight into the number of species in North America, nor their identity, and there are no keys to the 17 species recognized for the USA so far. Distribution and ecology of the species are mostly unknown. There are no combined molecular-phylogenetic/morphologic-taxonomic treatments of the genus, nor is its position within the Agaricales sufficiently elucidated.” Unfortunately, there are many genera of North American agarics for which resources are similarly sparse to nearly non-existent, and none that can be described as being well provided-for, including *Tricholoma*.

Subsequent to Matheny and Vellinga’s plea, the Fungal Diversity Survey (“FunDis,” originally known as the North American Mycoflora Project) has gathered momentum and now involves a large number of participants, both individual and organizational, throughout the continent (<https://fundis.org/>). The growing success of this project has increased the need for resources to assist the participants in identifying collected specimens and understanding their biology and ecology.

More than 130 “*Tricholoma*” species (TABLES 1 and 2) have been reported to occur in the Pacific Northwest region of North America (PNW), here taken to include Oregon, Washington, Idaho, southern and westernmost British Columbia, and southeastern and south-central Alaska. Northernmost California and westernmost Montana share many environmental characteristics of the PNW but, for ease of reference, we have not attempted to formally include them. Many of the epithets that have been applied pertain to species now accepted in other genera or that are so little known

that it can’t be certain what they are or, in some cases, even if they are tricholomas. Among the remaining ~100 names, many are based on European fungi, or on North American species whose protologues are very brief and usually unillustrated, so that it has been difficult to develop widely accepted concepts of the species involved. Thus, we hypothesized that many of the epithets were being misapplied when used for PNW fungi.

In order to begin to clarify the application of *Tricholoma* species names in the PNW and to contribute to future continent-wide and world-wide understanding of the genus, our main objectives were to (i) obtain ITS barcode sequences from the holotypes of *Tricholoma* species described from the PNW, selected other holotypes, and recent, excellent-condition, mostly well-photographed collections; (ii) provide an initial assessment of the phylogenetic diversity of PNW tricholomas; and (iii) assess the degree to which names based on fungi from outside the PNW can correctly be applied to our species. Although our work was not intended as a systematic or monographic study, in the course of the project we generated evidence for the existence of a number of undescribed species of *Tricholoma*. In most cases, solidification of species concepts and study of additional well-documented collections will be required before their status as new species can be confirmed. However there was sufficient information to allow publication of five new species and two new combinations (Trudell & Parker 2021, Trudell 2022).

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

Type specimens for 23 *Armillaria* and *Tricholoma* / *Melanoleuca* species were obtained from the herbaria / fungaria at Cornell University (CUP; herbarium

**TABLE 1.** Species of *Tricholoma* reported to occur in the Pacific Northwest region of North America.

| Epithet                             | Authority                                     | Ovrebo (1973) | TNA <sup>a</sup> | PNWKC <sup>b</sup> | Myc Match <sup>c</sup> | Herbarium Records <sup>d</sup> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>acerbum</i>                      | (Bulliard) Quélet                             |               |                  |                    |                        | OR                             |
| <i>acre (-is)</i>                   | Peck                                          |               | X                | X                  | X                      | WA                             |
| <i>aestuans</i>                     | (Fries) Gillet                                |               |                  | X                  | X                      |                                |
| <i>albobrunneum</i>                 | (Persoon) P. Kummer                           |               |                  | X                  | X                      | OR, WA, ID, BC                 |
| <i>album</i>                        | (Schaeffer) P. Kummer                         |               |                  |                    |                        | BC                             |
| <i>apium</i>                        | Jul. Schäffer                                 |               | X                | X                  | X                      | WA, BC                         |
| <i>arenarium (=equestre)</i>        | (Léveillé) Gillet                             |               |                  |                    |                        | WA                             |
| <i>argenteum</i>                    | Ovrebo                                        |               | X                | X                  | X                      |                                |
| <i>argyraceum</i>                   | (Bulliard) Gillet                             |               |                  |                    |                        | ID                             |
| <i>arvernense</i>                   | Bon                                           |               | X                |                    | X                      | OR, WA, ID                     |
| <i>atrodiscum (-us)</i>             | Ovrebo                                        |               |                  | X                  |                        |                                |
| <i>atrosquamosum</i>                | Saccardo                                      |               | X                | X                  | X                      | OR, WA, BC                     |
| <i>atrovioletaceum</i>              | A.H. Smith                                    | X             | X                | X                  | X                      | OR, WA, ID, BC                 |
| <i>aurantio-olivaceum</i>           | A.H. Smith                                    | X             | X                | X                  | X                      | OR, WA, BC                     |
| <i>aurantium</i>                    | (Schaeffer) Ricken                            | X             | X                | X                  | X                      | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>bisporigerum (=terreum)</i>      | J.E. Lange                                    |               |                  |                    |                        | WA                             |
| <i>brunneosquamosa</i>              | Beeli                                         |               |                  |                    |                        | ID                             |
| <i>bufonium</i>                     | (Persoon) Gillet                              |               |                  | X                  | X                      | WA, BC                         |
| <i>californicum (=subannulatum)</i> | (Murrill) Murrill                             |               |                  |                    |                        | OR                             |
| <i>caligatum</i>                    | (Viviani) Ricken                              |               | X                | X                  |                        | OR, WA, BC, AK                 |
| <i>cartilagineum</i>                | (Bulliard) Quélet                             |               |                  |                    |                        | OR                             |
| <i>cheilolaminum (=davisiae)</i>    | Ovrebo & Tylutki                              | X             |                  |                    |                        | OR, WA, ID                     |
| <i>chrysites (=scalpturatum)</i>    | (Junghuhn) Quélet                             |               |                  |                    |                        | WA                             |
| <i>cingulatum</i>                   | (Almfelt) Jacobasch                           | X             | X                | X                  | X                      | OR, WA, BC                     |
| <i>columbeta</i>                    | (Fries) P. Kummer                             |               |                  |                    |                        | BC, AK                         |
| <i>davisiae</i>                     | Peck                                          |               | X                | X                  | X                      | WA, ID, BC                     |
| <i>dryophilum</i>                   | (Murrill) Murrill                             |               | X                |                    | X                      |                                |
| <i>dulciolens</i>                   | Kytövuori                                     |               |                  |                    | X                      |                                |
| <i>equestre/flavovirens</i>         | (Linnaeus) P. Kummer/<br>(Persoon) S. Lundell | X             | X                | X                  | X                      | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>farinaceum</i>                   | (Murrill) Murrill                             | X             | X                | X                  | X                      | OR                             |
| <i>flavobrunneum (=fulvum)</i>      | (Fries) P. Kummer                             |               |                  |                    |                        | OR, WA                         |
| <i>focale</i>                       | (Fries) Ricken                                |               | X                | X                  | X                      | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>fracticum (=batschii)</i>        | (Britzelmayr) Kreisel                         |               | X                |                    |                        |                                |
| <i>fulvum</i>                       | (Candolle) Bigeard & H. Guillemin             |               | X                | X                  | X                      | OR, WA, BC, AK                 |
| <i>fumosoluteum</i>                 | (Peck) Saccardo                               |               |                  |                    |                        | ID                             |
| <i>gausapatum (=terreum)</i>        | (Fries) Quélet                                |               |                  |                    |                        | BC                             |

| Epithet                                                             | Authority                       | Ovrebo (1973) | TNA <sup>a</sup> | PNWKC <sup>b</sup> | Myco Match <sup>c</sup> | Herbarium Records <sup>d</sup> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>grande</i>                                                       | Peck                            |               |                  |                    |                         | WA                             |
| <i>griseoviolaceum</i>                                              | Shanks                          |               | X                |                    |                         | BC                             |
| <i>huronense</i>                                                    | A.H. Smith                      |               |                  | X                  | X                       |                                |
| <i>imbricatum</i>                                                   | (Fries) P. Kummer               | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>impolitum</i> (= <i>acerbum</i> ? <i>columbetta</i> ?)           | (Lasch) P. Kummer               |               |                  |                    |                         | WA, ID                         |
| <i>inamoenum</i>                                                    | (Fries) Gillet                  | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>intermedium</i>                                                  | Peck                            |               | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC                 |
| <i>joachimii</i>                                                    | Bon & A. Riva                   |               |                  |                    |                         | OR                             |
| <i>josserandii</i>                                                  | Bon                             |               |                  |                    |                         | WA                             |
| <i>leucophyllum</i> (= <i>intermedium</i> )                         | Ovrebo & Tylutki                | X             |                  |                    |                         | ID, BC                         |
| <i>luteomaculosum</i>                                               | A.H. Smith                      |               | X                | X                  | X                       | BC                             |
| <i>manzanitae</i>                                                   | Baroni & Ovrebo                 |               | X                |                    |                         | OR                             |
| <i>marquettense</i>                                                 | Ovrebo                          |               | X                |                    |                         | WA                             |
| <i>moseri</i>                                                       | Singer                          |               | X                |                    | X                       | OR, WA                         |
| <i>muricatum</i>                                                    | Shanks                          |               | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, BC                     |
| <i>murrillianum</i> [incl. as <i>magnivelare</i> ]                  | Singer                          | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC                 |
| <i>mutabile</i>                                                     | Shanks                          |               | X                | X                  | X                       | BC                             |
| <i>myomyces</i> (= <i>terreum</i> )                                 | (Persoon) J.E. Lange            | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>nictitans</i> (= <i>fulvum</i> )                                 | (Fries) Gillet                  |               |                  |                    |                         | WA                             |
| <i>nigrocystidium</i>                                               | nom. prov. (Ovrebo 1973)        | X             |                  | X                  |                         |                                |
| <i>nigrum</i>                                                       | Shanks & Ovrebo                 |               | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA                         |
| <i>odorum</i>                                                       | Peck                            | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | WA                             |
| <i>orirubens</i>                                                    | Quélet                          | X             |                  | X                  | X                       | OR, WA                         |
| <i>pardinum</i>                                                     | (Persoon) Quélet                | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC                 |
| <i>pessundatum</i>                                                  | (Fries) Quélet                  | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>platyphyllum</i>                                                 | (Murrill) Murrill               | X             |                  | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>populinum</i>                                                    | J.E. Lange                      | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>portentosum</i>                                                  | (Fries) Quélet                  | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>portentosum</i> var. <i>avellaneifolium</i> (= <i>mutabile</i> ) | (Murrill) A.H. Smith            | X             |                  |                    |                         | WA                             |
| <i>psammopus</i>                                                    | (Kalchbrenner) Quélet           |               |                  | X                  |                         | ID, BC                         |
| <i>pullum</i>                                                       | Ovrebo                          |               |                  |                    |                         | BC                             |
| <i>resplendens</i> (= <i>columbetta</i> )                           | (Fries) P. Karsten              |               |                  |                    |                         | BC, AK                         |
| <i>robustum</i>                                                     | (Albertini & Schweinitz) Ricken | X             |                  | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, BC                     |

| Epithet                                   | Authority                                   | Ovrebo (1973) | TNA <sup>a</sup> | PNWKC <sup>b</sup> | Myco Match <sup>c</sup> | Herbarium Records <sup>d</sup> |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>saponaceum</i>                         | (Fries) P. Kummer                           | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>sculpturatum</i>                       | (Fries) Quélet                              |               | X                | X                  | X                       | WA, BC                         |
| <i>sciodes</i>                            | (Persoon) C. Martin                         |               |                  |                    |                         | BC                             |
| <i>sejunctum</i>                          | (Sowerby) Quélet                            | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>silvaticum</i>                         | Peck                                        |               |                  | X                  |                         |                                |
| <i>spermaticum</i> (= <i>umbonatum</i> ?) | (Fries) Gillet                              |               |                  |                    |                         | WA                             |
| <i>squarrulosum</i>                       | Bresadola                                   |               | X                | X                  |                         | WA, BC                         |
| <i>stans</i>                              | (Fries) Saccardo                            |               |                  | X                  | X                       | OR, BC, AK                     |
| <i>striatum</i> (= <i>albobrunneum</i> )  | (Schaeffer) Quélet                          |               |                  | X                  |                         | BC                             |
| <i>subacutum</i>                          | Peck                                        |               |                  |                    |                         | OR, WA                         |
| <i>subannulatum</i>                       | (Peck) Zeller                               |               |                  |                    |                         | OR                             |
| <i>subluridum</i>                         | (Murrill) Murrill                           | X             |                  | X                  | X                       |                                |
| <i>subluteum</i>                          | Peck                                        |               |                  | X                  | X                       | BC                             |
| <i>subsejunctum</i>                       | Peck                                        |               |                  |                    |                         | OR, WA, ID, BC                 |
| <i>subumbrinum</i>                        | A.H. Smith                                  | X             |                  | X                  | X                       | WA                             |
| <i>sudum</i>                              | (Fries) Quélet                              |               |                  |                    |                         | ID                             |
| <i>sulphurescens</i>                      | Bresadola                                   |               | X                | X                  | X                       | WA, ID, BC, AK                 |
| <i>sulphureum</i>                         | (Bulliard) P. Kummer                        | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>terreum</i>                            | (Schaeffer) P. Kummer                       | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, AK                 |
| <i>transmutans</i>                        | (Peck) Saccardo                             |               | X                |                    | X                       | OR, WA                         |
| <i>triste</i>                             | (Scopoli) Quélet                            |               |                  | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID                     |
| <i>tumidum</i>                            | (Persoon) Ricken                            |               | X                |                    |                         | OR                             |
| <i>umbonatum</i>                          | Cléménçon & Bon                             |               |                  | X                  |                         |                                |
| <i>ustale</i>                             | (Fries) P. Kummer                           |               | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>ustaloides</i>                         | Romagnesi                                   |               |                  |                    |                         | OR, BC                         |
| <i>vaccinum</i>                           | (Schaeffer) P. Kummer                       | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>venenatum</i>                          | G.F. Atkinson                               |               | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, BC                     |
| <i>vernaticum</i>                         | Shanks                                      |               | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA                         |
| <i>virgatum</i>                           | (Fries) P. Kummer                           | X             | X                | X                  | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
| <i>zelleri</i> (= <i>focale</i> )         | (D.E. Stuntz & A.H. Smith) Ovrebo & Tylutki | X             |                  |                    | X                       | OR, WA, ID, BC, AK             |
|                                           | No. Species:                                | 31            | 49               | 58                 | 56                      |                                |

<sup>a</sup> TNA = *Tricholomas of North America* (Bessette et al. 2013)

<sup>b</sup> Leuthy C. 2019. *A skeleton trial key to Tricholoma in the Pacific Northwest*. Prepared for the Pacific Northwest Key Council.

<sup>c</sup> MycoMatch (MatchMaker). Mushrooms of the Pacific Northwest. Version 2.4. Copyright Ian Gibson 1999–2020.

<sup>d</sup> State/province list based on herbarium specimen records accessed via MyCoPortal (15 June 2019).

**TABLE 2.** Species reported from the PNW as tricholomas that are no longer accepted in *Tricholoma*.

| Epithet                                  | Authority <sup>a</sup>                | Current name                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>alboflavidum</i>                      | (Peck) Saccardo                       | <i>Collybia alboflavida</i> (Peck) Kauffman                                       |
| <i>amplum</i>                            | (Persoon) Rea                         | <i>Lyophyllum decastes</i> (Fries) Singer                                         |
| <i>arcuatum</i>                          | (Bulliard) Quélet                     | <i>Melanoleuca arcuata</i> (Bulliard) Singer                                      |
| <i>avellaneifolium</i>                   | (Murrill) Murrill                     | <i>Melanoleuca avellaneifolium</i> Murrill                                        |
| <i>bicolor</i>                           | (Murrill) Murrill                     | <i>Melanoleuca bicolor</i> Murrill                                                |
| <i>calathus</i>                          | Never combined in <i>Tricholoma</i> ? | <i>Lepista sordida</i> (Schumacher) Singer? <i>L. calathus</i> (Fries) Bon?       |
| <i>chrysenteroides</i>                   | Peck                                  | <i>Melanoleuca chrysenteroides</i> (Peck) Murrill                                 |
| <i>cinerascens</i>                       | (Bulliard) Gillet                     | <i>Lyophyllum decastes</i> (Fries) Singer                                         |
| <i>cognatum</i>                          | (Fries) Gillet                        | <i>Melanoleuca cognata</i> (Fries) Konrad & Maublanc                              |
| <i>crassifolium</i>                      | Saccardo                              | <i>Lyophyllum crassifolium</i> (Saccardo) Singer                                  |
| <i>cystidiosum</i>                       | A.H. Smith                            | <i>Inocybe cystidiosa</i> (A.H. Smith) Singer                                     |
| <i>decorum</i>                           | (Fries) Quélet                        | <i>Tricholomopsis decora</i> (Fries) Singer                                       |
| <i>fallax</i>                            | Quélet & Schulzer                     | <i>Megacollybia fallax</i> (A.H. Smith) R.H. Petersen & J.L. Mata?                |
| <i>fuligineum</i>                        | Peck                                  | <i>Lyophyllum fuligineum</i> (Peck) Singer                                        |
| <i>grammopodium</i>                      | (Bulliard) Quélet                     | <i>Melanoleuca grammopodia</i> (Bulliard) Murrill                                 |
| <i>ionides</i>                           | (Bulliard) P. Kummer                  | <i>Calocybe ionides</i> (Bulliard) Donk                                           |
| <i>irinum</i>                            | (Fries) P. Kummer                     | <i>Lepista irina</i> (Fries) H.E. Bigelow                                         |
| <i>laterarium</i>                        | (Peck) Saccardo                       | <i>Leucopaxillus laterarius</i> (Peck) Singer & A.H. Smith                        |
| <i>melaleucum</i>                        | (Persoon) P. Kummer                   | <i>Melanoleuca melaleuca</i> (Persoon) Murrill                                    |
| <i>memmingeri</i>                        | (Murrill) Murrill                     | <i>Melanoleuca memmingeri</i> Murrill                                             |
| <i>naucoria</i>                          | (Murrill) Murrill                     | <i>Calocybe naucoria</i> (Murrill) Singer                                         |
| <i>nudum</i>                             | (Bulliard) P. Kummer                  | <i>Lepista nuda</i> (Bulliard) Cooke                                              |
| <i>onychium</i>                          | (Fries) Gillet                        | <i>Calocybe onychina</i> (Fries) Donk                                             |
| <i>panaeolus</i> var. <i>caespitosum</i> | Bresadola                             | <i>Clitocybe fasciculata</i> H.E. Bigelow & A.H. Smith                            |
| <i>personatum</i>                        | (Fries) P. Kummer                     | <i>Lepista personata</i> (Fries) Cooke                                            |
| <i>rhizoideum</i>                        | A.H. Smith                            | <i>Clitocybe ramigena</i> H.E. Bigelow                                            |
| <i>roseobrunneum</i>                     | (Murrill) Murrill                     | <i>Leucopaxillus gentianeus</i> f. <i>roseobrunneus</i> sensu Singer & A.H. Smith |
| <i>russula</i>                           | (Schaeffer) Gillet                    | <i>Hygrophorus russula</i> (Schaeffer ex Fries) Kauffman                          |
| <i>rutilans</i>                          | (Schaeffer) P. Kummer                 | <i>Tricholomopsis rutilans</i> (Schaeffer) Singer                                 |
| <i>sclerotoideum</i>                     | Morse                                 | <i>Clitocybe sclerotoidea</i> (Morse) H.E. Bigelow                                |
| <i>secedifolium</i>                      | (Murrill) Murrill                     | <i>Tricholomopsis secedifolia</i> (Murrill) Singer                                |
| <i>sordidum</i>                          | (Schumacher) P. Kummer                | <i>Lepista sordida</i> (Schumacher) Singer                                        |
| <i>subpessundatum</i>                    | (Murrill) Murrill                     | <i>Limacella subpessundata</i> (Murrill) Singer                                   |
| <i>terriferum</i>                        | Peck                                  | <i>Melanoleuca terrifera</i> (Peck) Murrill                                       |

<sup>a</sup> Per *Index Fungorum*. In many reports, the authority has not been included.

abbreviations follow those in *Index Herbariorum* [Thiers, continuously updated]), Field Museum (F), New York Botanical Garden (NY), and San Francisco State University (SFSU), as well as 46 additional specimens of interest from SFSU, University of British Columbia (UBC), University of California, Berkeley (UC), and University of Washington (WTU) (APPENDIX 1), including permission to sample the collections for DNA sequencing. Eighty-eight more recent exsiccates, subsequently deposited at WTU, also were included (APPENDIX 1). Not all of the samples yielded usable DNA despite multiple extraction attempts, so there are gaps in the TR### sample-number sequence. Some specimens were sequenced twice, in separate labs (University of Washington, Tacoma, Washington and Molecular Solutions, LLC, Portland, Oregon) for quality assurance purposes.

In the sequencing, we targeted the two internal transcribed spacers in the nuclear rDNA region (ITS1–5.8S–ITS2 = “ITS”), which is commonly used for fungus species identification and represents the universal fungus barcode (Schoch et al. 2012). Details of the procedures followed for DNA extraction, amplification, and sequencing are provided in APPENDIX 2.

Four hundred thirty-one additional sequences, including many identified during review of previous studies (e.g., Heilmann-Clausen et al. 2017, Ovrebo & Hughes 2018, Ovrebo et al. 2019, Reschke et al. 2018), were obtained from GenBank or other researchers (APPENDIX 3) to assemble a geographically diverse dataset that broadly represents *Tricholoma*, in order to provide a framework within which to assess the PNW species. *Dermoloma magicum* was chosen as outgroup for the analyses.

Sequences were aligned using MAFFT 7 (Katoh and Toh 2008; <http://mafft.cbrc.jp/alignment/server/>) and edited and manually adjusted in AliView 1.11 (Larsson 2014). Regions of the dataset with ambiguous alignments were excluded. The aligned sequence set was analyzed using two methods: (i) maximum likelihood (ML) analyses using RAxML 8.2.9 (Stamatakis 2014), with 1000 rapid bootstrap replicates; (ii) Bayesian inference (BI) analyses using MrBayes 3.2.6 (Ronquist et al. 2012). Details of the phylogenetics analysis procedures are provided in APPENDIX 2.

We consider ML bootstrap values (MLBS)  $\geq 70\%$  and BI posterior probabilities (BIPP)  $\geq 0.95$  to indicate strong support.

## RESULTS

### Species occurrences supported by our work

We successfully obtained 142 ITS sequences from 134 specimens, including 17 from 14 holotypes. Sequences from specimens that were processed twice, in separate labs, for quality assurance purposes were not always identical but, in all cases, grouped in the same terminal clade.

The ML and BI analyses returned tree topology quite similar to each other and to the ITS trees reported by previous workers (Heilmann-Clausen et al. 2017, Ovrebo et al. 2009, Reschke et al. 2018). The 573 sequences fell within 17 well-defined clades (FIG. 1), 16 of which are well supported (one of those in BI only) and most of which correspond approximately to section rank (cf. Heilmann-Clausen et al. 2017, Reschke et al. 2018): Clade 1 = Sect. *Tricholoma*; Clade 2 = Sect. *Contextocutis* / *Rigida*; Clade 3 = Sect. *Genuina*; Clade 4 = Sect. *Megatracheloma*; Clade 5 = *T. apium*; Clade 6 = Sect. *Caligata*; Clade 7 = Sect. *Sericella*; Clade 8 = Sect. *Lasciva*; Clade 9 = Sect. *Pardinicutis*;

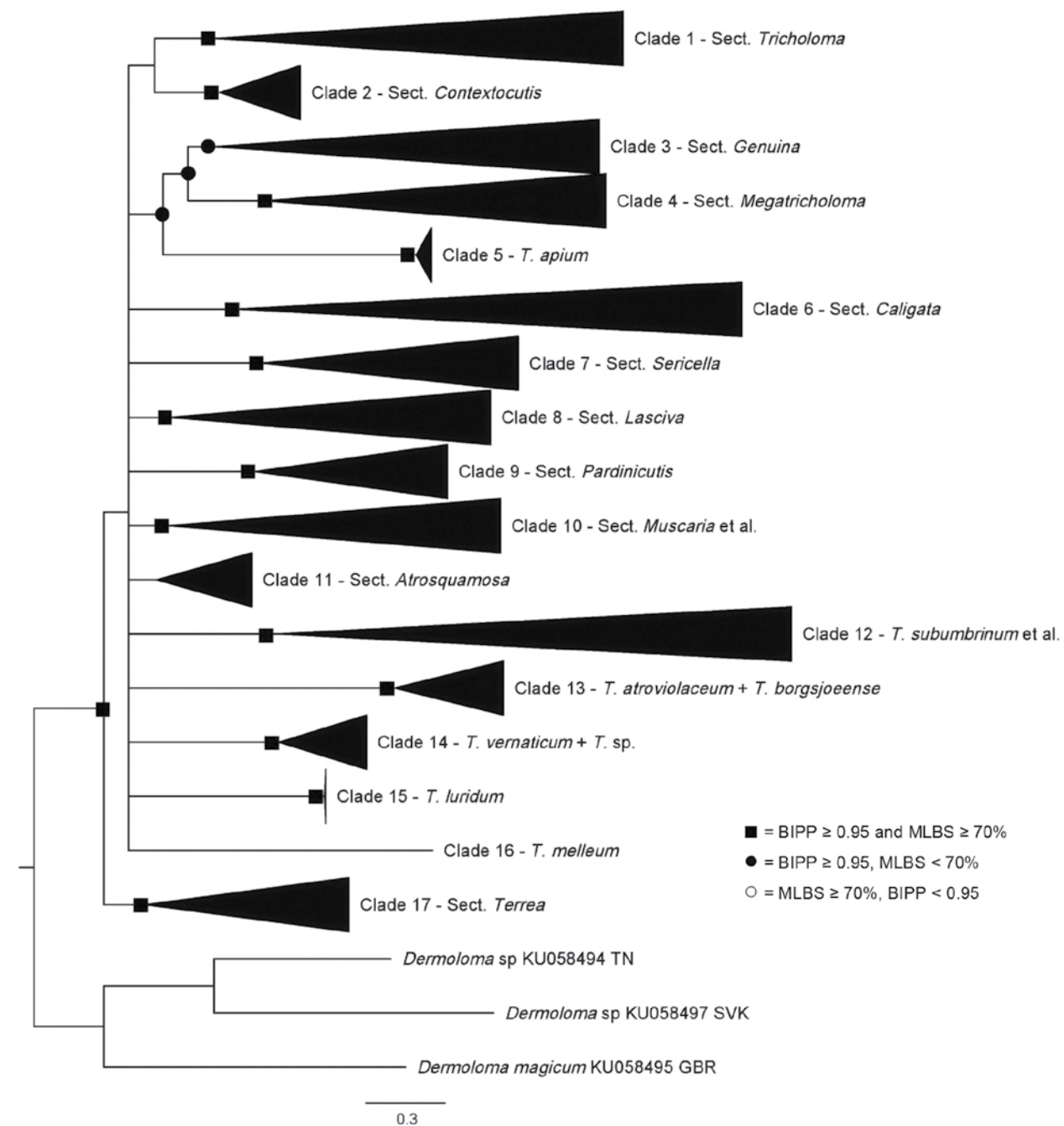


FIG. 1. Fifty percent majority-rule consensus tree from the BI analysis of the ITS dataset. Node symbols: solid squares = BI posterior probability (BIPP)  $\geq 0.95$  and ML bootstrap value (MLBS)  $\geq 70\%$ ; solid circles = BIPP  $\geq 0.95$ , MLBS  $< 70\%$ ; open circles = MLBS  $\geq 70\%$ , BIPP  $< 0.95$ . Major clades have been collapsed and root length reduced to facilitate graphical presentation. Details of each of the 17 major clades are provided in subsequent figures.

Clade 10 in part = Sect. *Muscaria*; Clade 11 = Sect. *Atrosquamosa* (relatively weak support, especially in ML); Clade 12 = *T. subumbrinum* – *T. mutabile* group; Clade 13 =

*T. borgsjoeense* + *T. atroviolaceum*; Clade 14 = *T. vernaticum* + “*T. turpescens*”; Clade 15 = *T. luridum*; Clade 16 = *T. melleum*; Clade 17 = Sect. *Terrea*. The PNW species are

discussed by clade, below.

**Clade 1: Section *Tricholoma*.** Our Clade 1 corresponds to Sect. *Tricholoma* sensu Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) and Reschke et al. (2018). The PNW mycota includes representatives of most of the principal groups within the section including (i) *T. subacutum*, sister species to the European *T. virgatum*; (ii) *T. griseoviolaceum* / *T. “portentosum”* specimens in a *T. portentosum* complex; (iii) *T. subsejunctum* and *T. atrofibrillosum* in the *T. sejunctum* complex; (iv) *T. intermedium* and a number of probably undescribed *T. “equestre”* / “*flavovirens*” and *T. “frondosae”* species in the large *T. equestre* complex; and (v) *T. megalophaeum*, a new species, closely related to *T. guldeniae*.

**Clade 1a. Sect. *Tricholoma* in part** (FIG. 2)

***Tricholoma atrofibrillosum*** S.A. Trudell, A.D. Parker & E.T. Cline and ***T. subsejunctum*** Peck

*Tricholoma sejunctum* (Sowerby) Quélet is a European species associated with deciduous angiosperm trees such as beech, oak, hazel, and hornbeam. It is most common in southern and central Europe and declines in abundance northward (Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013). Our analyses returned a well-supported broad “*T. sejunctum*” complex, including *T. sejunctum* sensu stricto (Europe), *T. subluteum* (eastern North America), *T. viridilutescens* (Europe, two separate clades), *T. olivaceoluteolum* (China), *T. rufenum* (Europe), *T. sinoportentosum* (China), and two groups of North American “*sejunctum*” / “*subsejunctum*” / “*viridilutescens*” collections. The first of the latter two groups is a well-supported (ML only) clade consisting of specimens from Ontario, North Carolina, and Alaska (TR002). We consider it likely that this represents *T. subsejunctum*. The second well-supported North American

clade contains specimens from California, Idaho, and Alaska and represents the new species *T. atrofibrillosum*.

*Tricholoma subsejunctum* was described from New York, where the holotype was collected in a mixed forest of conifers and deciduous angiosperms. Peck stated that it differs from *T. sejunctum* primarily in the darker more pronounced radial fibrils on the pileus surface and, probably, in the association with conifers. After studying the holotype, Ammirati and Ovrebo (1979) concluded that, with respect to micromorphology, *T. subsejunctum* is almost identical to *T. sejunctum*. Peck considered it a rare species. Although the macromorphology of our collection TR002 closely fits Peck’s type description, the spores of TR002 are larger (mean =  $7.6 \times 5.9 \mu\text{m}$ ,  $n = 70$ ) than those reported by Peck ( $5\text{--}6 \times 4\text{--}5 \mu\text{m}$ ) and Ammirati & Ovrebo ( $5.7\text{--}6.7 \times 4.8\text{--}5.7 \mu\text{m}$ ). Thus, it would be desirable to obtain an ITS sequence from the holotype or a designated epitype collection to confirm the occurrence of *T. subsejunctum* in the PNW.

*Tricholoma atrofibrillosum* differs from *T. sejunctum* by the much darker radial fibrils on the cap surface, its occurrence with conifers, and by geographic distribution. Based on the samples studied so far, there are no obvious morphological or ecological features to distinguish *T. atrofibrillosum* from *T. subsejunctum*. However, as shown in FIG. 2, the degree of ITS divergence is high among these two species and *T. viridilutescens* Type II.

We are not aware of any evidence that would support the occurrence of *T. sejunctum* sensu stricto in the PNW and consider past reports to be misapplications of the name.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 3A; Baroni 2017; Bessette et al. 2013, p. 141(A–

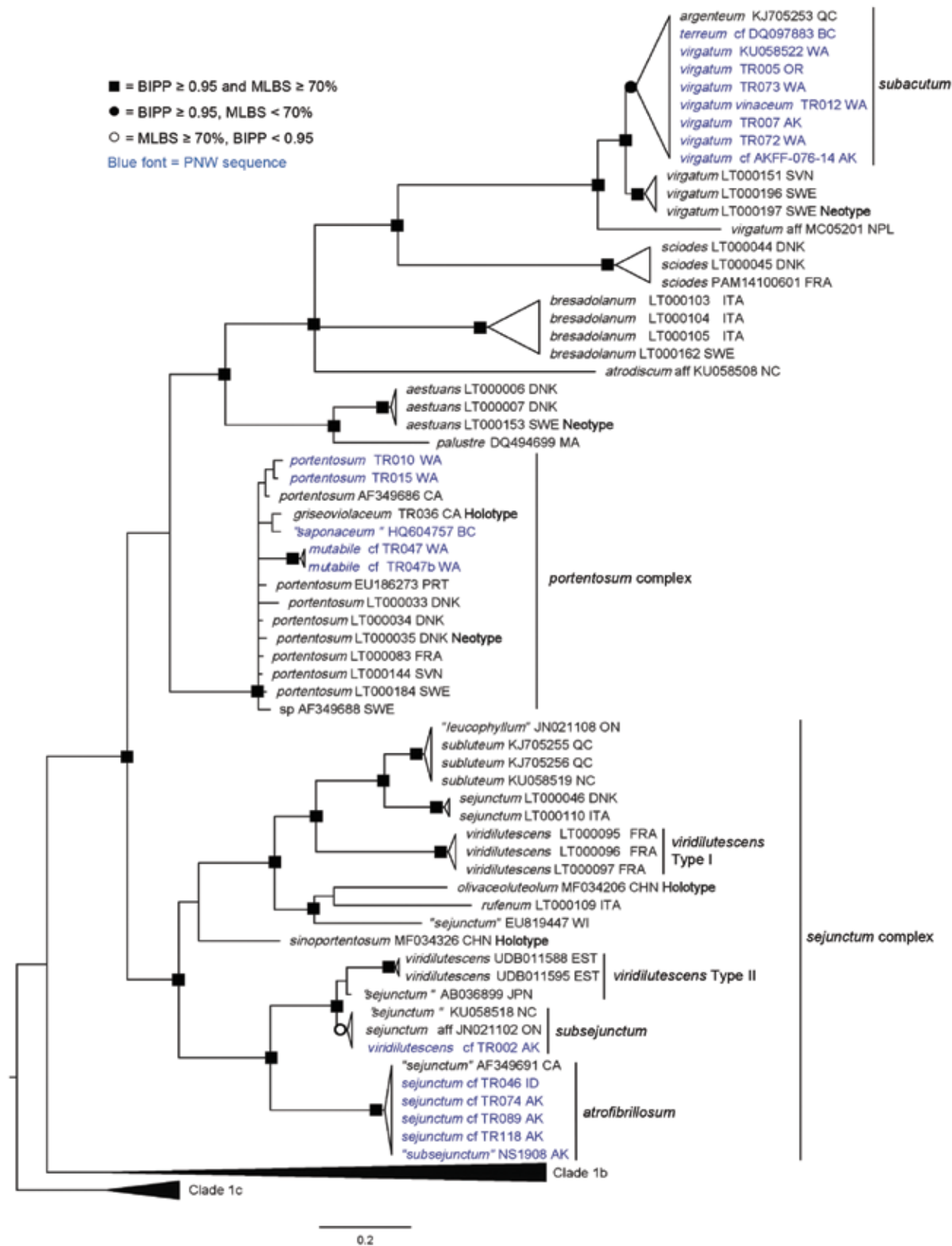


FIG. 2. Detail of Clade 1a, Section *Tricholoma* in part. Symbols as in FIG. 1. PNW sequences shown in blue.

B), 142(C); McNeil 2006 (*T. subsejunctum*). FIG. 3B–E, 4; Bessette et al. 2013, p. 142(E); Trudell & Parker 2021 (description) (*T. atrofibrillosum*).

### *Tricholoma portentosum* (Fries) Quélet

*Tricholoma portentosum* generally is considered a relatively large species with a grayish somewhat viscid pileus, whitish lamellae and stipe that often develop yellowish tones, mildly farinaceous odor and taste, and association with conifers. Our analyses returned a well-supported “*T. portentosum*” clade that includes the *T. portentosum* neotype and the *T. griseoviolaceum* holotype, however, there is little support for *T. griseoviolaceum* (BIPP = 0.81; MLBS = 45%) and for other PNW / California “*T. portentosum*” specimens. For now, we accept *T. portentosum* sensu lato as occurring in the PNW, pending future work to better resolve the relationships in this group.

After study of the holotype, Shanks (1994) concluded that *T. avellaneifolium* (Murrill) Murrill actually represents a species of *Lyophyllum*. Thus, *T. portentosum* var. *avellaneifolium* (Murrill) A.H. Smith, described from Olympic National Park, Washington, required a new name, which Shanks (1996) provided — *T. mutabile*. It appears in our Clade 12 (FIG. 31) with other species that do not fall in one of the traditional sections and was included in Shanks (1994) under the provisional name, *T. smithii*.

**Illustrations and descriptions:** FIG. 3F–H; Bessette et al. 2013, p. 127(D); Breitenbach & Kränzlin 1991; Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013; Ludwig 2012; Læssøe & Petersen 2019; McKenny et al. 1987; Shanks 1997; Siegel & Schwarz 2016.

### *Tricholoma subacutum* Peck

**Misapplied names:** *Tricholoma virgatum*, *T. argenteum*

*Tricholoma subacutum* was described from New York where it was reported to occur with spruce and fir. Peck (1903) stated that it is easily recognized by its prominent pointed, often darkly colored, umbo, by the radiating brown or blackish lines or fibrils on its dry cap, and by the white color of its flesh and stem. The taste was described as sometimes acrid and sometimes mild (perhaps because the taste can be slow to develop). In both the protologue and the later description (Peck 1903), Peck commented on the close similarity of *T. subacutum* and *T. virgatum*, saying “The species is so closely related to the European virgate tricholoma, *Tricholoma virgatum*, that it is with some hesitation that I have kept it distinct.” Both Ovrebo (1989) and Shanks (1994) considered the two species to be synonymous. In our analysis, all North American “*T. virgatum*” specimens and one “*T. argenteum*” specimen formed a well-supported clade sister to the European *T. virgatum* clade, the latter of which includes the neotype. The morphology and ecology of the collections we have examined agree well with the description of *T. subacutum* and we accept that name for our PNW taxon. According to Ovrebo (1989), *T. argenteum* is distinguished by a light gray to silvery gray pileus, innate, radially arranged pileus surface fibrils, and bitter taste, and differs from *T. virgatum* in lacking an acute umbo or at most having a rounded subacute umbo, lighter pileus surface, and by lacking a distinctly virgate pileus surface. ITS or other DNA sequences from the holotype do not appear to be available. For now, we interpret the “*T. argenteum*” specimen in our analyses as a misapplication of the name. However, further work, including DNA sequence analysis of the type collections and recent well-documented material, would be desirable to



FIG. 3. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A. *T. subsejunctum* (TR002). B–E. *T. atrofibrillosum* (B: TR046. C: TR074. D: TR089. E: NS1908). F–H. *T. portentosum* s.l. (F: TR047. G: TR010. H: TR015). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1 (TR### collections) and APPENDIX 3 (others). E. Photograph courtesy of Noah Siegel.



FIG. 4. Photograph of holotype collection for *Tricholoma atrofibrillosum* (TR118). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1.

clarify the relationship between *T. subacutum* and *T. argenteum*.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 5A–F; Baroni 2017; McNeil 2006; Shanks 1997; Siegel & Schwarz 2016; Trudell & Ammirati 2009 (all as “*T. virgatum*.”).

**Clade 1b. Sect. *Tricholoma* in part** (FIG. 6) *Tricholoma equestre* (Linnaeus) P. Kummer

*Synonyms:* *Tricholoma arenarium* (Léveillé) Gillet, *T. auratum* (Paulet) Gillet, *T. flavovirens* (Persoon) S. Lundell

“*Tricholoma equestre*” represents a complex of many species that will require considerable future work to resolve. For instance, Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017), Moukha et al. (2013), and Reschke et al. (2018) recognized multiple clades within the complex with little correspondence to the epithets applied to the specimens, which included *auratum*, *equestre*, *flavovirens*, and

*frondosae*. We observed a similar pattern, including sequences labeled with those epithets, but also others labeled *ulvinenii*, *intermedium*, *leucophyllum*, and *joachimii*. Consistent with the findings of Horton (2002), it is clear that we have multiple (perhaps as many as six or more) “*equestre*” / “*frondosae*” species in the PNW, but establishing the species boundaries and how the PNW taxa relate to those in Europe and elsewhere will require revision, beginning with solidifying the concepts for the previously described European species. For now, it will probably be best to refer to PNW collections as “*T. equestre* group.”

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 5G–H, 7A–E; Bessette et al. 2013, (p. 62[C] *T. frondosae* s.l., [D–E] *T. equestre* s.l.); Breitenbach & Kränzlin 1991 (*T. frondosae* s.l., as *T. equestre*); Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013, p. 101, 103 (*T.*





FIG. 5. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A–F. *T. subacutum* (A: TR005. B: TR007. C: TR012. D: TR072. E: TR073. F: AKFF-076-14). G–H. *T. equestre* group (G: TR009. H: TR079). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1 (TR### collections) and APPENDIX 3 (others).

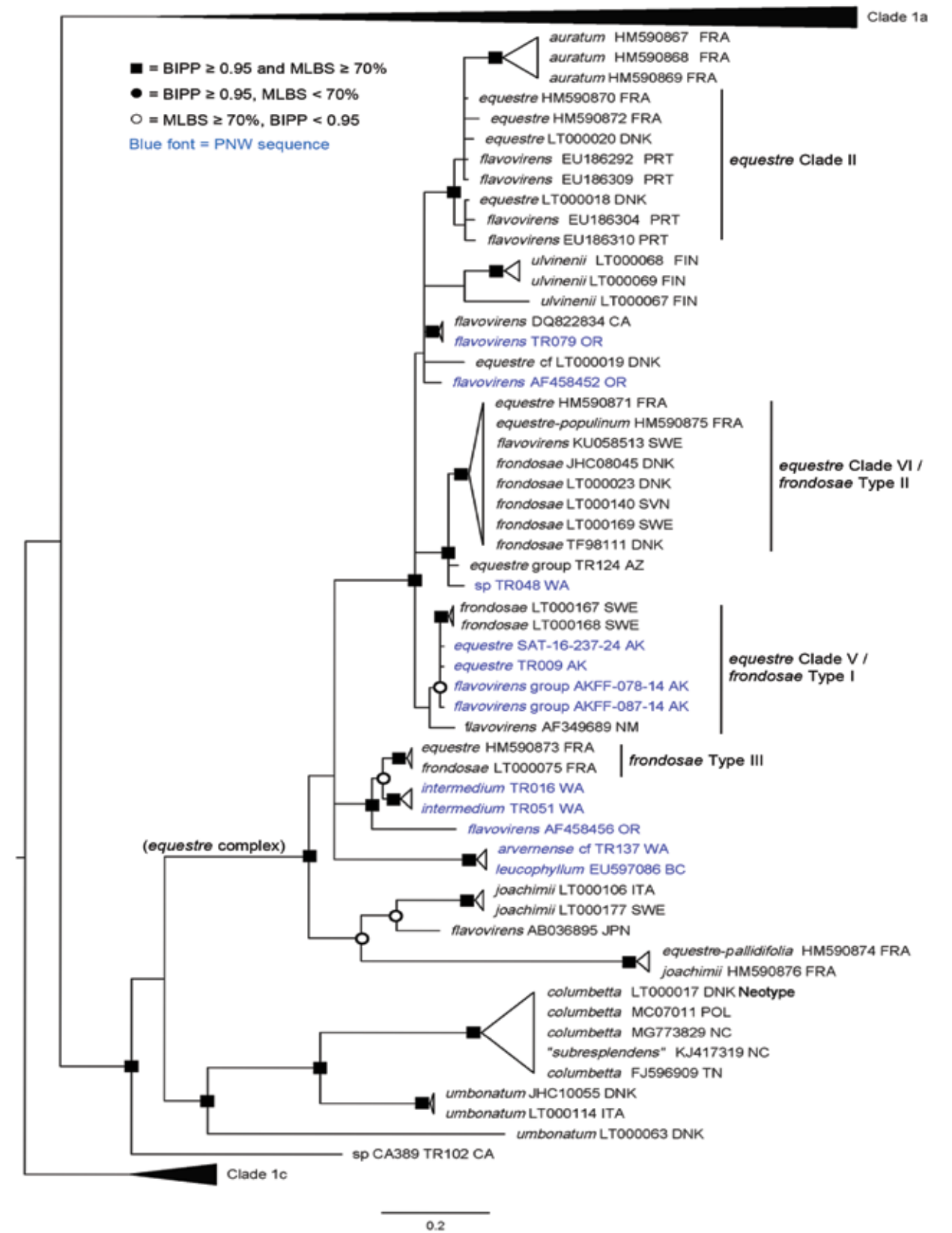


FIG. 6. Detail of Clade 1b, Section *Tricholoma* in part. Symbols as in FIG. 1. PNW sequences shown in blue.



FIG. 7. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A–E. *T. equestre* group (A: TR124. B: TR137. C: AKFF-078-14. D: AKFF-087-14. E: SAT-16-237-24). F–G. *T. intermedium* (F: TR016. G: TR051). H. *T. megalophaeum* (TR081). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1 (TR### collections) and APPENDIX 3 (others). C–D. Photographs courtesy of Noah Siegel.

*equestre* s.l.), 102, 105 (*T. frondosae*); Desjardin et al. 2015; Ludwig 2012; Læssøe & Petersen 2019; McKenny et al. 1987 (as *T. flavovirens*); Siegel & Schwarz 2016; Trudell & Ammirati 2009.

***Tricholoma intermedium* Peck**

*Synonym: Tricholoma leucophyllum*  
Ovrebo & Tylutki

*Tricholoma intermedium* was described from a “thin woods” of unspecified tree species composition in New York. The epithet reflects Peck’s interpretation of the species as intermediate between *T. equestre* and *T. sejunctum*. It resembles some forms of *T. equestre* in its slightly viscid, greenish-yellow cap but differs in having whitish gills. It differs from *T. sejunctum* principally in having a glabrous, rather than fibrillose, cap. Ovrebo (1980) concluded that *T. leucophyllum* was a synonym of *T. intermedium* and we follow his interpretation here (although note in FIG. 6 the GenBank sequence from British Columbia labelled “*leucophyllum*” that clusters with our TR137, labelled “*arvernense* cf.”). The morphology of two PNW collections of *T. intermedium* (TR016 and TR051) closely matches descriptions and photographs of eastern North American collections (McNeil 2006; Bessette et al. 2013) as well as Peck’s original description, and their occurrence with conifers agrees with that of the recent eastern reports. In our analyses, sequences from those collections grouped with French samples labelled “*equestre*,” and “*frondosae*,” so *T. intermedium* belongs in the *T. equestre* complex and is more distantly related to the *T. sejunctum* complex.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 7F–G; Bessette et al. 2013; McNeil 2006.

**Clade 1c. Sect. *Tricholoma* in part** (FIG. 8)  
In our analyses, this small group was sister

to Clades 1a and 1b within Sect. *Tricholoma*. Three European specimens of *T. guldeniae* formed a well-supported clade sister to a well-supported clade consisting of TR081 and TR154, which represents the new species, *T. megalophaeum*.

***Tricholoma megalophaeum* N. Siegel, S.A. Trudell & A.D. Parker**

*Tricholoma megalophaeum* is medium-sized to large with a dry umbonate cap that is appressed-fibrillose or faintly virgate and very dark olivaceous gray over a yellowish ground color. The gills are pale cream with a grayish cast to dingy grayish yellow and slightly eroded. The stipe is equal or somewhat clavate with an abruptly rounded to bulbous base, dry, fibrillose-scaly, and off-white to pale yellowish. The odor is slightly farinaceous, sometimes somewhat like green corn and the taste is mild to slightly farinaceous. All known collections to date have come from coastal conifer forests that contain abundant Sitka spruce. *Tricholoma guldeniae* is a very similar species described from Norway that also occurs primarily with spruce in near-coastal environments. Based on the illustrations we have seen, its cap is considerably lighter in color, at least at maturity.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 7H, 9A, 10; Trudell & Parker 2021 (description).

**Clade 2. Sect. *Contextocutis* / *Rigida*** (FIG. 11). Our Clade 2 corresponds to Sect. *Contextocutis* sensu Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) and Sect. *Rigida* sensu Reschke et al. (2018). As in the former study, our analyses supported the existence of at least four European taxa, viz. *T. “saponaceum,” T. sudum, T. rapipes, and T. boudieri*. European specimens labelled “*T. saponaceum*” were paraphyletic with respect to *T. rapipes* and might represent two different species. Unfortunately, there is no type material

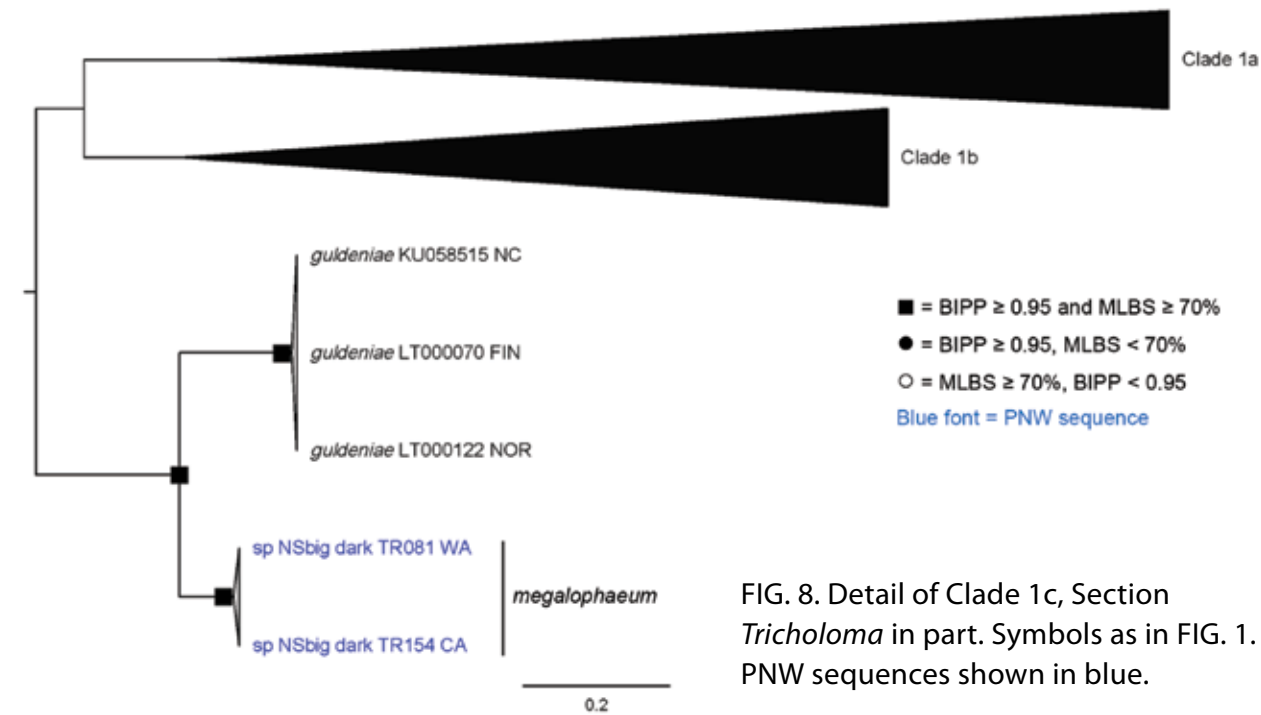


FIG. 8. Detail of Clade 1c, Section *Tricholoma* in part. Symbols as in FIG. 1. PNW sequences shown in blue.

for *T. saponaceum* so it remains unclear just what the “real” *T. saponaceum* is. In addition, specimens of *T. olivaceum* and *T. viridiolivaceum*, from China and New Zealand, respectively, fell within the clade that includes specimens labelled *T. boudieri*, so the latter epithet may encompass more than one species, as was noted by Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017). All North American specimens, including those from the PNW, clustered separately from specimens from other continents in a paraphyletic assemblage. It appears that several lineages are represented but more work will be needed to resolve the relationships among them and determine appropriate names.

***Tricholoma saponaceum* (Fries) P. Kummer**

*Tricholoma saponaceum* sensu lato is a highly variable species and many varieties have been described (Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013). However, those authors concluded that many of the varieties were based on characters that are highly variable and have limited taxonomic

value. Nonetheless, at least *T. rapipes* and *T. boudieri* are sufficiently distinct to warrant recognition at species rank (Heilmann-Clausen et al. 2017). Our analyses returned a well-supported broad “*T. saponaceum*” clade, with two large groups sister to *T. forteflavescens* (China). The first group consists of European “*T. saponaceum*” specimens that, together, are paraphyletic with respect to *T. rapipes*. The second group consists of a number of North American specimens that, together, are paraphyletic with respect to species from other continents, including *T. sudum* (Europe), *T. boudieri* (Europe, multiple specimens likely representing more than one species), *T. olivaceum* (China), and *T. viridiolivaceum* (New Zealand). It appears that the North American collections could represent a number of distinct lineages, three of which occur in the PNW. Further work, including designation and sequencing of a type specimen for *T. saponaceum* sensu stricto, will be necessary to resolve the relationships within this group. For now, we accept the occurrence of *T.*



FIG. 9. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A. *T. megalophaeum* (TR154). B–F. *T. saponaceum* group (B: TR123. C: TR130. D: AKFF-082-14. E: SAT-16-237-07. F: SAT-16-237-14). G–H. *T. ammophilum* (G: TR017. H: TR096). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1 (TR### collections) and APPENDIX 3 (others). A, D. Photographs courtesy of Noah Siegel.

*saponaceum* sensu lato in the PNW.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 9B–F; Bessette et al. 2013, p. 137(H); McKenny et al. 1987; Siegel & Schwarz 2016.

**Clade 3: Section *Genuina*.** Our Clade 3 corresponds to Sect. *Genuina* sensu Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) and Reschke et al. (2018) and, as in those studies, we observed two subclades, both well supported. The first includes the species with reddish brown colors and a usually viscid to glutinous pileus surface such as *T. focale*, *T. fulvum*, and *T. subannulatum*. It includes a clade formed exclusively by a large number of Southern Hemisphere specimens. The second subclade includes species with a dry, often scaly, pileus surface such as *T. vaccinum*. The PNW *T. aurantio-olivaceum* groups with the European *T. imbricatum* and closely related West Coast “*T. imbricatum*” specimens (FIG. 19) and does not appear to be very closely



FIG. 10. Photograph of holotype collection for *Tricholoma megalophaeum* (Noah Siegel NS4666 / WTU-F-073091 / MW597305 [ITS]). Photograph courtesy of Noah Siegel.

related to *T. fucatum* (in our Clade 12, FIG. 31), as conjectured by Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017). TR159 (FIG. 19) could represent an undescribed species in this group but the specimen was obtained at an exhibition and so important information about it is lacking.

**Clade 3a. Sect. *Genuina* in part, viscid-**

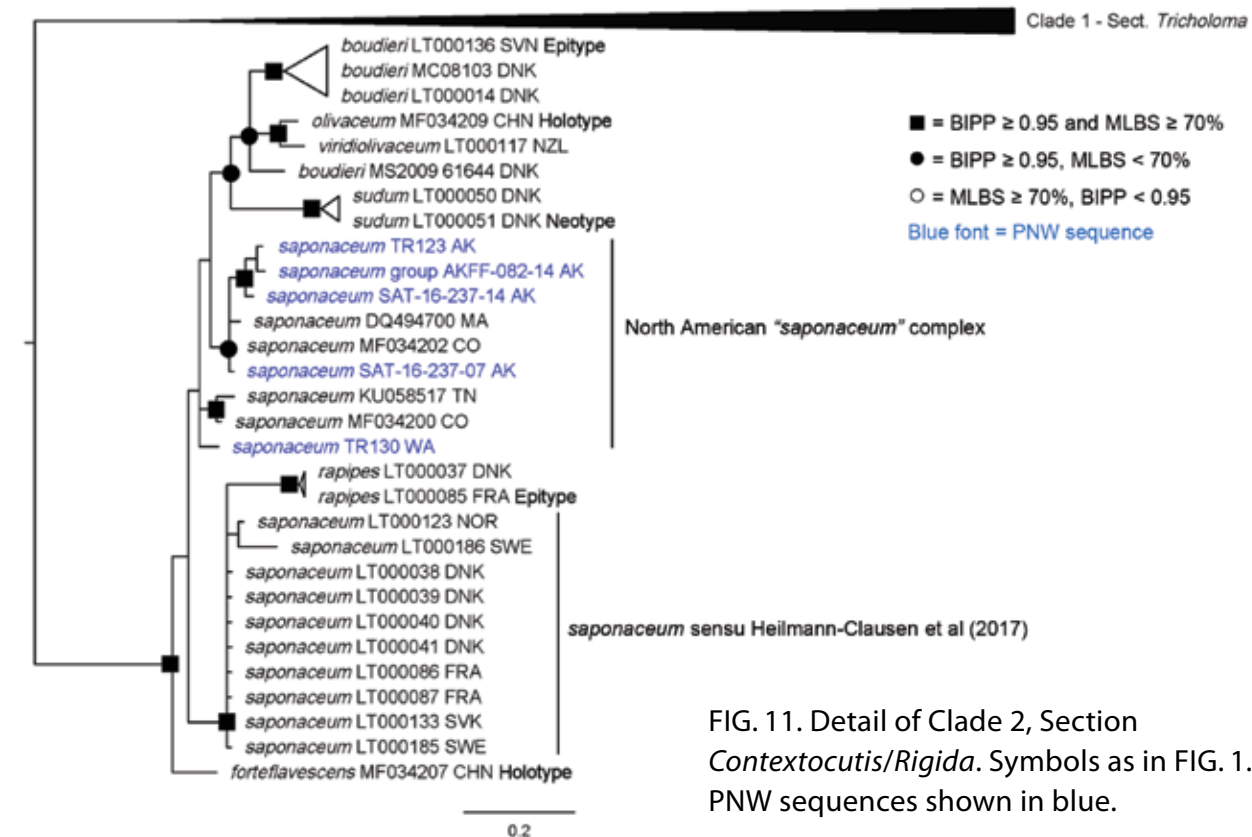


FIG. 11. Detail of Clade 2, Section *Contextocutis/Rigida*. Symbols as in FIG. 1. PNW sequences shown in blue.

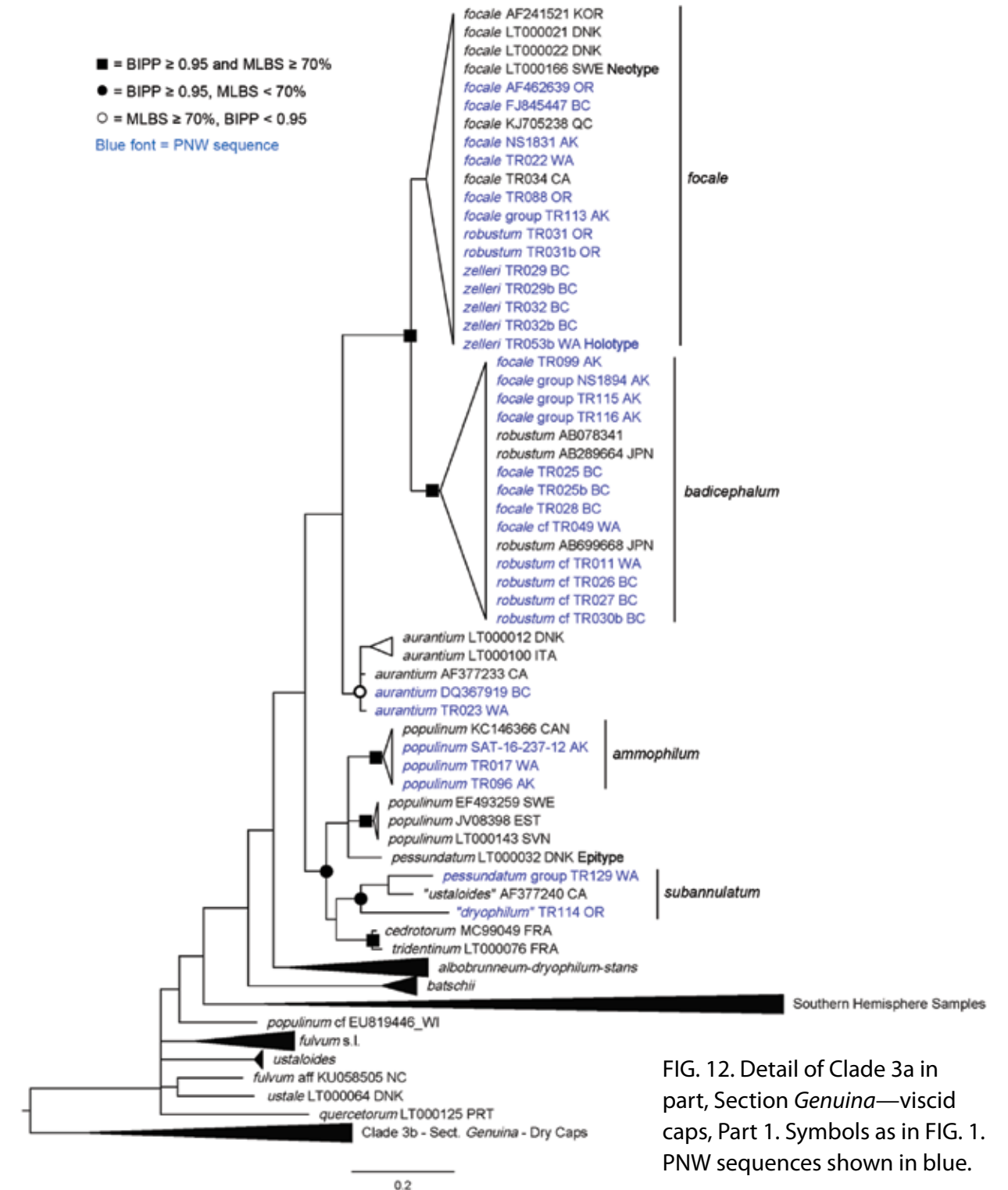


FIG. 12. Detail of Clade 3a in part, Section *Genuina*—viscid caps, Part 1. Symbols as in FIG. 1. PNW sequences shown in blue.

**capped species** (FIG. 12, 13)

*Tricholoma ammophilum* A.D. Parker, Grubisha & S.A. Trudell

*Misapplied name: Tricholoma populinum*

*Tricholoma populinum* was described from Denmark and is generally considered to be ectomycorrhizal exclusively with *Populus* species. In our analyses, “*T. populinum*” specimens formed a moderately supported

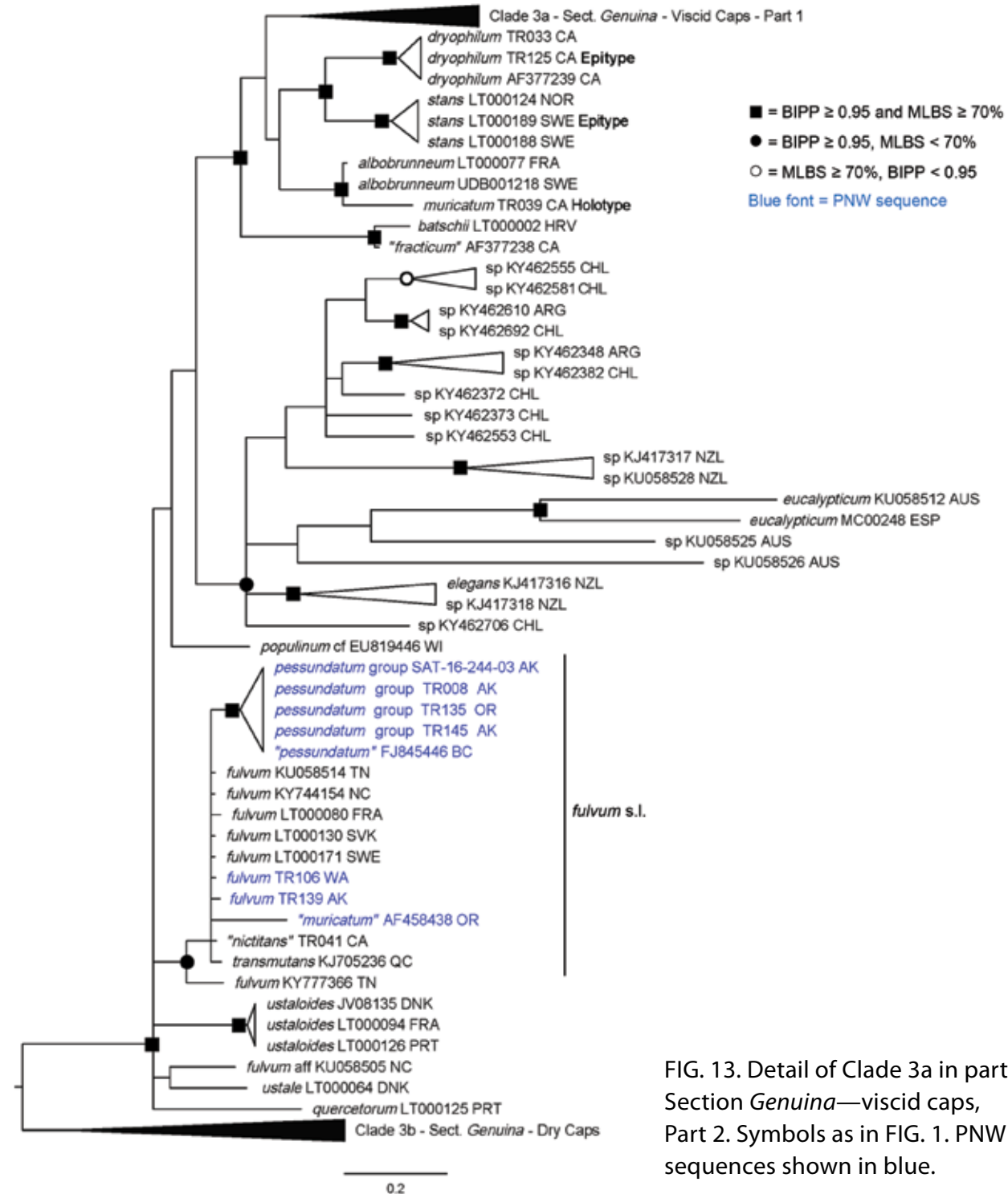


FIG. 13. Detail of Clade 3a in part, Section *Genuina*—viscid caps, Part 2. Symbols as in FIG. 1. PNW sequences shown in blue.

group with the *T. pessundatum* epitype (FIG. 12). Within this group, specimens from Europe and specimens from the PNW formed two well-supported, mutually exclusive clades. This is consistent with the results of

Grubisha et al. (2012) who found substantial divergence between North American and Fennoscandian populations of *T. populinum*, and estimated that reproductive isolation began 1–1.7 million years ago. Thus, the PNW



FIG. 14. Photograph of holotype collection for *T. ammophilum* (SAT-16-237-12). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 3.

*T. populinum*” represents a separate species, *T. ammophilum* (“sand-loving”), reflecting the taxon’s regional common name of “the sandy.” It is medium-sized, often occurring in dense groups under black cottonwood. The cap is broadly convex, viscid when moist, pale pinkish brown to reddish brown, darker over the disc, and paler or whitish toward the edge. The flesh is thick and the odor and taste are farinaceous. The whitish gills stain reddish brown in age, especially along the edge. The thick stem is white at first, then colored like the cap at maturity.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 9G–H, 14; Bessette et al. 2013 (as *T. populinum*); McKenny et al. 1987 (as *T. populinum*); Trudell & Parker 2021 (description).

***Tricholoma aurantium*** (Schaeffer) Ricken

*Tricholoma aurantium* is a European species that occurs with both coniferous and

angiosperm trees. In our analyses, sequences from Washington, British Columbia, and California collections of “*T. aurantium*” fell in a well-supported (ML only) clade with sequences from two well-documented European collections (FIG. 12). In addition, the macromorphology of North American specimens closely matches that of European material, so we accept *T. aurantium* sensu lato as occurring in the PNW. However, we are unaware of DNA sequence data from type material (it appears that designation of an epitype would be necessary) and, in our analyses, the North American group is paraphyletic with respect to the European collections, so further work, at least including ITS comparison with type material would be desirable to resolve the group.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 15A; Bessette et al. 2013; Breitenbach & Kränzlin 1991; Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013;



FIG. 15. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A. *T. aurantium* (TR023). B–H. *T. badicephalum* (B: TR011. C: TR026. D: TR049. E: TR099. F: TR115. G: TR116. H: NS1894). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1 (TR### collections) and APPENDIX 3 (others). C, H. Photographs courtesy of Paul Kroeger and Noah Siegel, respectively.



FIG. 16. Photograph of epitype collection for *Tricholoma badicephalum* (NS1006 / WTU-F-073095 / MW597309 [ITS]). Photograph courtesy of Noah Siegel.

Ludwig 2012; Læssøe & Petersen 2019; Shanks 1997; Siegel & Schwarz 2016.

*Tricholoma badicephalum* (Zeller) N. Siegel, S.A. Trudell & M.J. Gordon

*Misapplied names: Tricholoma focale, T. robustum*

A large number of “*T. focale*,” “*T. focale* group,” and “*T. robustum*” samples comprise a well-supported clade sister to the *T. focale* clade, which includes the neotype (FIG. 12). It had been recognized that these collections looked different from other *T. focale* and some had been informally referred to as the “other *focale*.” Siegel and Schwarz (2016) called attention to *Armillaria badicephala* Zeller, noting that it belongs in *Tricholoma* and that it “is like a brown-colored version of *T. focale*.” They considered it to be rare in California, occurring only on the northernmost coast on sand dunes under spruce and pine. *Armillaria badicephala* was

described from a small collection made near Newport, Oregon on sand-dune soil under scrubby Sitka spruce trees. Our collections TR049, TR099, TR115, and TR116 fit the macroscopic and microscopic description of *A. badicephala* and ITS sequences (not included in our tree) from two Oregon collections of *A. badicephala* made by Noah Siegel cluster within the “other *focale*” clade (analysis results not shown). Therefore the new combination, *Tricholoma badicephalum*, was made and an epitype collection designated (Trudell & Parker 2021).

*Tricholoma badicephalum* differs from *T. focale* by the usually dry cap (although it clearly is a member of the “viscid-capped” group), greater tendency of the cap to be squamulose, the duller brown and gray-brown colors, and lack of prominent orange and green tones, although orangish brown fibrils may be present on cap and stipe. The two species share a similar stature, with a tapered

stipe similar to that of *T. murrillianum*, and ecological occurrence with conifers in sandy nutrient-poor soils. We have observed them to fruit near each other at times.

In the PNW, the name *T. robustum* sometimes has been applied to this taxon (e.g., TR011, TR026, TR027, and TR030) and two “*robustum*” sequences from Japan fall in our *badicephalum* clade. Photographs in Japanese publications (e.g., Imazeki and Hongo 1957, Imazeki et al. 1977, Imazeki et al. 1988) are very similar to images of collections from the PNW. However, *T. robustum* is a European species, the concept of which has not been solidified, and is considered a synonym of *T. focale* by many European mycologists (e.g., Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013, Galli 1999, Riva 2003). In addition, Albertini and Schweinitz’s image of “*Armillaria robusta*” (as presented by Riva 2003) clearly does not represent the same fungus as our PNW taxon.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 15B–H, 16; Bessette et al. 2013, p. 69; Trudell & Ammirati 2009, p. 102, lower figure (all as *T. focale*).

***Tricholoma focale*** (Fries) Ricken

*Synonyms:* *Armillaria zelleri* D.E. Stuntz & A.H. Smith, *Tricholoma zelleri* (D.E. Stuntz & A.H. Smith) Ovrebo & Tylutki

*Tricholoma focale* was described from Europe, where it commonly occurs with pines on sandy soils. ITS sequences from several PNW specimens, including the holotype of *T. zelleri* and Shanks’s (1994) voucher collection for *T. focale* (TR034), fall in a group with sequences from several European specimens, including the neotype of *T. focale*. Morphology of the PNW specimens and their occurrence with conifers, often including pine, on nutrient-poor, often sandy, soils is consistent with the European concept of the

species. Therefore, we currently accept *T. focale* as occurring in the PNW. However, support for the group (BIPP = 0.78; MLBS = 63%) was not high.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 17A–D; Bessette et al. 2013, pp. 67(B)–68(C–D); Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013; Desjardin et al. 2015; Ludwig 2012; Læssøe & Petersen 2019; McKenny et al. 1987 (as *T. zelleri*); Shanks 1997; Siegel & Schwarz 2016; Trudell & Ammirati 2009, p. 102 upper figure.

***Tricholoma fulvum*** (DC.) Bigeard & H. Guillemin

*Synonyms:* *Tricholoma flavobrunneum* (Fries) P. Kummer, *T. nictitans* (Fries) Gillet, *T. pseudonictitans* Bon, *T. transmutans* (Peck) Saccardo?

*Tricholoma fulvum* is a European species that has been subject to different interpretations. We follow the concept presented by Christensen and Heilmann-Clausen (2013), which includes gill colors from cream to yellow and occurrence with conifers as well as birch. Our BI analysis returned a well-supported “*T. fulvum*” group, including PNW, eastern North American, and European sequences labeled “*pessundatum* (group),” “*fulvum*,” “*muricatum*,” “*nictitans*” (Shanks [1994] voucher collection), and “*transmutans*.” A number of PNW “*pessundatum* group” sequences from conifer forests that include spruce and lack birch form a well-supported clade that appears to represent a distinct species, derived within *T. fulvum* s.l. However the collections do not differ obviously in macromorphology or micromorphology from the others in the broad *T. fulvum* group. Further work will be required to resolve the taxonomy of this group, including *T. transmutans*, and clarify the name(s). Until such time, we accept that *T. fulvum* sensu lato occurs, probably



FIG. 17. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A–D. *T. focale* (A: TR022. B: TR088. C: TR113. D: NS1831). E–H. *T. fulvum* s.l. (E: TR008. F: TR135. G: TR145. H: SAT-16-244-03). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1 (TR### collections) and APPENDIX 3 (others).

representing more than one taxon, and is fairly widespread and common, in the PNW.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 17E–H, 18A–B; Bessette et al. 2013, pp. 73–75, 162 (as *T. transmutans*); Breitenbach & Kränzlin 1991; Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013; Ludwig 2012; Læssøe & Petersen 2019; Shanks 1997 (as *T. nictitans*); Siegel & Schwarz 2016 (as *T. nictitans* sensu California).

***Tricholoma subannulatum* (Peck) Zeller**

*Synonyms:* *Armillaria subannulata* Peck, *Melanoleuca subannulata* (Peck) Murrill, *M. californica* Murrill, *Tricholoma californicum* (Murrill) Murrill

non *Tricholoma subannulatum* (Batsch) Bresadola (= *T. batschii* Gulden ex Mort. Christensen & Noordeloos)

*Misapplied names:* *Tricholoma dryophilum*, *T. ustale*, *T. ustaloides*

Charles Peck's description of *A. subannulata* in general reflects a typical member of the "*T. pessundatum* group," with a viscid reddish brown cap and farinaceous odor and taste. However, unlike most of the species in that group, he cited it as having "veil thick, soft, white, evanescent; spores elliptic, 10–12 × 8–9 μm" (large for the group). The type collection originated from southern California under oaks so, as noted by Zeller (1922), Peck saw only dried material.

Shortly thereafter, Murrill (1913) described *Melanoleuca californica* / *T. californicum* from the vicinity of Stanford University in California, where it was found under oaks. In his description, which is similar to that of Peck's species, Murrill commented that "This large and handsome species resembles specimens determined as *Armillaria subannulata* Peck" and, indeed, in the *North American Flora* (Murrill 1914),

he combined Peck's species in *Melanoleuca* (using his description of *M. californica* rather than Peck's original) and synonymized *M. californica* with it, despite apparent differences in the presence of a partial veil and spore size (Murrill reported 5–7 × 4–5 μm for his species). Subsequently Zeller (1922) combined Peck's species in *Tricholoma*.

Shanks (1994) studied the type collections for both Peck's and Murrill's species although without acknowledging Murrill's considering them to be one species. With respect to *subannulatum*, she commented "there is no evidence of a veil on the holotype material, and notes included with the holotype by the collector do not describe the annulus in any detail." Further, she reported the spore size as 5.3–6.7 × 3.8–4.8 μm, much smaller than Peck's measurements. As for *californicum*, she stated that "inamyloid spores, absence of clamp connections and parallel lamellar trama hyphae indicate the holotype is a *Tricholoma*. The status of *T. californicum* is difficult to assess. The stature of the preserved specimens is similar to *T. dryophilum*, with very long stipes relative to the pileus diameter, but *T. californicum* has smaller spores, lacks cheilocystidia, and is reported to have a slightly bitter taste. It is possible that *T. californicum* is a synonym of *T. ustale* (which Shanks accepted as occurring in California), although the spores are slightly smaller than common for *T. ustale*." Singer (1942) also studied the holotype of *T. californicum* and suggested that it represents a species close to *T. ustale*.

Given Shanks's observations on the *A. subannulata* holotype, we believe that Peck erred in his description, both with respect to the presence of a well-developed partial veil and spore size. Thus we accept Murrill's synonymy of *M. subannulata* (*T.*



FIG. 18. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A–B. *T. fulvum* s.l. (A: TR106. B: TR139). C–D. *T. subannulatum* (C: TR114. D: TR129). E–F. *T. aurantio-olivaceum* (E: TR108. F: TR133). G–H. *T. cf. imbricatum* (G: TR021. H: TR080). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1. D. Photograph courtesy of Michael Beug.



*subannulatum*) and *M. californica* (*T. californicum*), with the former having priority, although the latter would appear to be a more fitting epithet.

Our BI analysis returned a small well-supported clade that included two oak-associated collections from Oregon and Washington (TR114 and TR129) labelled “*dryophilum*” and “*pessundatum* group,” respectively, along with Shanks’s voucher specimen for *T. ustale* (cited in her 1997 publication and labelled “*T. ustaloides*” in GenBank and FIG. 12). Habitat, macromorphology, and micromorphology of our two collections, plus an additional Oregon collection with matching ITS sequence not included in our analyses are consistent with *T. subannulatum*, as is Shanks’s (1994, 1997) description of “*T. ustale*.” Therefore we accept the former as the correct name for this oak-associated “*pessundatum* group” species. However, we have not been able to study the holotype of *T. subannulatum* and, despite several attempts, we were unable to obtain an ITS sequence from the holotype of *T. californicum*. Therefore an attempt should be made to obtain at least an ITS sequence from the *T. subannulatum* holotype to confirm a match with the recent samples.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 18C–D; Shanks 1997. Review of numerous online images at sites such as *Mushroom Observer* suggest that many of the “*T. dryophilum*” collections represent this species.

#### Clade 3b. Sect. *Genuina* in part, dry-capped species (FIG. 19)

##### *Tricholoma aurantio-olivaceum* A.H. Smith

*Tricholoma aurantio-olivaceum* was described from mixed conifer forest on the Olympic Peninsula of Washington and appears to occur widely in the PNW. However, it is not common or at least not

frequently reported. Sequences from two recent PNW collections formed a well-supported clade with the holotype sequence.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 18E–F; Bessette et al. 2013; Shanks 1997; Siegel & Schwarz 2016.

##### *Tricholoma imbricatum* (Fries) P. Kummer

*Tricholoma imbricatum* is a European species that typically occurs with pines on sandy soil. In our analyses, one “*T. intermedium*” and three “*T. imbricatum*” sequences are closely related to a well-supported *T. aurantio-olivaceum*. This group of western North American sequences is sister to well-supported European *T. imbricatum*, including the neotype. However the entire “*T. imbricatum*” group is not strongly supported, especially in the ML analysis. These results suggest that western North American “*T. imbricatum*” collections do not belong to that species and that future study will be required to resolve the relationships in this group. For now we refer to the PNW collections as *T. cf. imbricatum*.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 18G–H; Bessette et al. 2013; Desjardin et al. 2015; Siegel & Schwarz 2016 (as *T. imbricatum* sensu California); Trudell & Ammirati 2009.

##### *Tricholoma vaccinum* (Schaeffer) P. Kummer

*Tricholoma vaccinum* is a widely distributed species that is associated with conifers, especially spruce. In our analyses, a number of Washington and Alaska specimens fell in a well-supported clade with *T. vaccinum* specimens from Sweden and Slovenia. Thus, we accept the occurrence of *T. vaccinum* in the PNW.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 20A–F; Bessette et al. 2013; Breitenbach & Kränzlin 1991; Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013; Ludwig 2012; Læssøe &

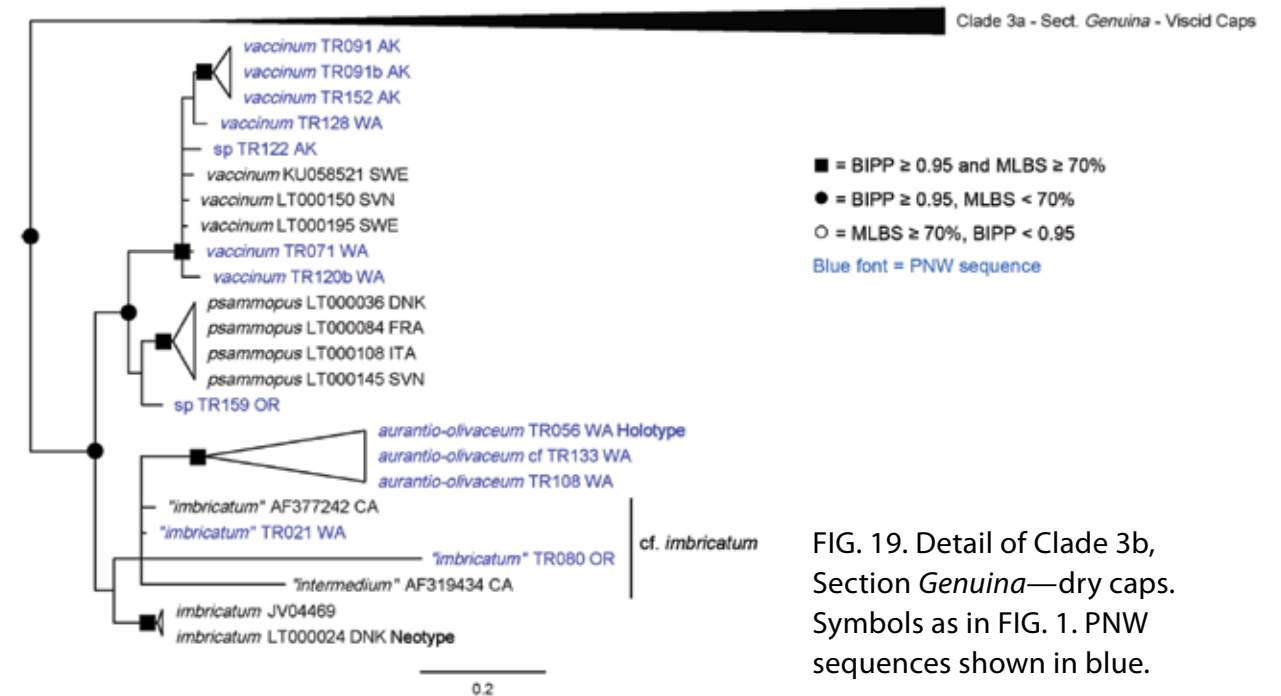


FIG. 19. Detail of Clade 3b, Section *Genuina*—dry caps. Symbols as in FIG. 1. PNW sequences shown in blue.

Petersen 2019; McKenny et al. 1987; Shanks 1997; Siegel & Schwarz 2016; Trudell & Ammirati 2009.

##### *Tricholoma* sp.

Our specimen TR159 was found on the drop-off tables at the Mt. Pisgah Arboretum’s annual Mushroom Festival in Springfield, Oregon. The name of the collector and the location where the collection was found are unknown. In our analyses it appeared by itself sister to a well supported *T. psammopus* clade consisting only of European samples. Based on inspection of a number of illustrations of *T. psammopus*, TR159 appears much darker in color, exhibits much greater color contrast between cap and gills, and has a more scaly stipe than *T. psammopus*. It also is unlikely that TR159 was collected in an area with larch (*T. psammopus* is primarily a larch associate). Thus TR159 could represent an undescribed species. However, study of additional well-documented collections will be necessary to determine whether description as a new species is warranted.

*Illustration:* FIG. 20G.

#### Clade 4. Sect. *Megatracholoma* (FIG. 21)

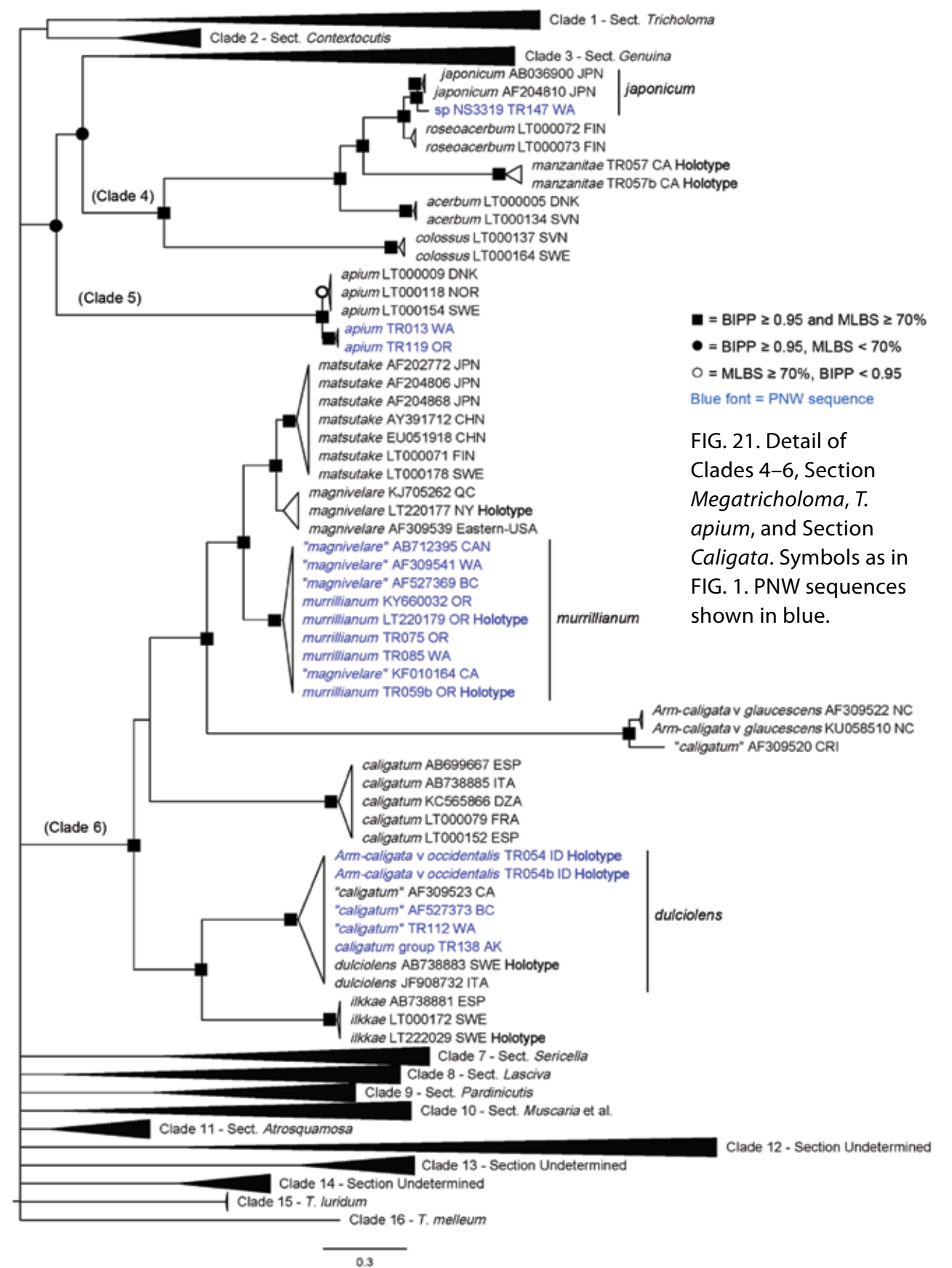
Our Clade 4 corresponds to Sect. *Megatracholoma* sensu Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017), which, in their analysis, comprised *T. colossus*, *T. acerbum*, and *T. roseoacerbum* / *japonicum*. Although Reschke et al. (2018) could not confirm inclusion of the *T. acerbum* clade (sensu Heilmann-Clausen et al. 2017, = *T. acerbum* + *T. roseoacerbum* + *T. japonicum*), it is well supported in our analyses. Specimens from the PNW and California all fall within the *T. acerbum* group, including *T. manzanitae* and TR147, which we assign to *T. japonicum*, pending better resolution of *T. roseoacerbum* / *japonicum*.

##### *Tricholoma japonicum* Kawamura

*Tricholoma japonicum* was described from Japan where it occurs most commonly with pine. Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) noted its close relationship to the European *T. roseoacerbum* (as well as to specimens from North America) and commented that, if a single species is involved, the epithet,



FIG. 20. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A–F. *T. vaccinum* (A: TR071. B: TR091. C: TR120. D: TR122. E: TR128. F: TR152). G. *Tricholoma* sp. (TR159). H. *T. japonicum* (TR147). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1.



*japonicum* (from 1954), would have priority over *roseoacervum* (from 1984). Our analyses returned a well-supported clade including *T. roseoacervum*, TR147, and two *T. japonicum* specimens. In addition, the separation of TR147 and *T. japonicum* also is well supported, so it is possible that there are three species represented in the group. However, given the short branch lengths involved and the fact that we have only two PNW collections (a sequence from a second collection, obtained subsequent to the phylogenetic analyses, matches that of TR147), for now we use *T. japonicum* for the PNW specimens, pending possible future work to clarify the relationships in this group, including sequencing of type material of *T. roseoacervum* and *T. japonicum*.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 20H, 22A; Imazeki & Hongo 1957; Imazeki et al. 1970; Imazeki et al. 1988.

***Tricholoma manzanitae*** T.J. Baroni & Ovrebo

*Tricholoma manzanitae* was described from northern California where it is associated with manzanita shrubs, which form arbutoid mycorrhizas. We are aware of three reports of *T. manzanitae* occurring in Oregon made by Dr. James Trappe. Although we have not studied the collections, habitat notes from two of them indicate that madrone, a close relative of manzanita and also an arbutoid mycorrhiziformer, was present. Thus, it appears likely that *T. manzanitae* occurs in at least the southern portion of the PNW and possibly beyond as madrone occurs north as far as southern British Columbia.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* Bessette et al. 2013; Shanks 1997; Siegel & Schwarz 2016 (collection associated with madrone).

**Clade 5. *Tricholoma apium*** (FIG. 21). Our Clade 5 comprises a single species, *T. apium*.

***Tricholoma apium*** Jul. Schäffer

*Tricholoma apium* is a European species that is typically associated with pine on sandy soil. Although it is a relatively distinctive species, it appears that no type material has been designated to help solidify the species concept. Our analyses returned a well-supported “*T. apium*” clade, which did not fall into any of the traditional sections. Within that clade are two well-supported lineages — one from the PNW and the other (well-supported only in ML) from well-documented European collections. Based on the short branch lengths and close morphological and ecological similarity of PNW and European specimens, we accept *T. apium* as occurring in the PNW pending designation of, and critical comparison with, type material.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 22B–C; Bessette et al. 2013; Breitenbach & Kränzlin 1991; Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013; Ludwig 2012; Læssøe & Petersen 2019.

**Clade 6. Sect. *Caligata*** (FIG. 21). Our Clade 6 corresponds to Sect. *Caligata* sensu Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) and Reschke et al. (2018). PNW species include *T. murrillianum*, described from coastal Oregon, and *T. dulciolens*, which has usually been referred to as *T. caligatum* in western North America.

***Tricholoma dulciolens*** Kytövuori

*Synonym:* *Armillaria caligata* var. *occidentalis* A.H. Smith

*Tricholoma dulciolens* is a close relative of the matsutake group. It was described from Fennoscandia where it occurs with spruce. Two sequences from the holotype of *Armillaria caligata* var. *occidentalis*, described from Idaho, fall in a well-supported clade that includes several PNW “*T. caligatum*” specimens as well as the



FIG. 22. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A. *T. japonicum* (SAT-05-287-01 / WTU-F-073069 / MW597302 [ITS]). B–C. *T. apium* (B: TR013. C: TR119). D–E. *T. dulciolens* (D: TR112. E: TR138). F–G. *T. murrillianum* (F: TR075. G: TR085). H. *T. aff. bryogenum* (TR001). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1 (TR### collections). D, E. Photographs courtesy of Chris Herrera and Noah Siegel, respectively.

holotype of *T. dulciolens*. Thus, we accept *T. dulciolens* as the correct name for the PNW "*T. caligatum*."

*Illustrations and descriptions*: FIG. 22D–E; Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013; Ludwig 2012; Shanks 1997 (as *T. caligatum*); Trudell & Ammirati 2009 (as *T. caligatum*).

#### *Tricholoma murrillianum* Singer

*Misapplied names*: *Armillaria ponderosa*, *Tricholoma ponderosum*, *T. magnivelare*

*Tricholoma murrillianum* is the common, well-known, PNW matsutake species, originally described as *Armillaria arenicola* by Murrill. *Tricholoma magnivelare* is its eastern North American counterpart.

*Illustrations and descriptions*: FIG. 22F–G; Bessette et al. 2013; Desjardin et al. 2015; Shanks 1997; Siegel & Schwarz 2016; Trudell & Ammirati 2009 (all as *T. magnivelare*).

**Clade 7. Sect. *Sericella*** (FIG. 23). Our Clade 7 corresponds to Sect. *Sericella* sensu Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) and Reschke et al. (2018). In Europe, this section includes *T. bryogenum*, *T. hemisulphureum*, *T. inamoenum*, and a complex of "*T. sulphureum*" species. Several PNW specimens appear to be closely related to *T. bryogenum* and could represent a separate species. A number of specimens can be assigned to *T. inamoenum* and *T. platyphyllum*. Representatives of the *T. sulphureum* complex also occur in the PNW. All of these are characterized by a strong "coal tar" odor.

#### *Tricholoma* aff. *bryogenum*

*Tricholoma bryogenum* Mort. Christensen, Heilmann-Clausen & Vauras is a member of the *T. sulphureum* complex, small to medium in size with yellowish coloration, white basal mycelium, and strong coal tar odor. It is known from a small number

of locations in Fennoscandia where it is, possibly exclusively, a spruce associate. Given the uncertainty in species concepts within the *T. sulphureum* complex and the fact that it has only recently been described, *T. bryogenum* could well be more widely distributed. In our analyses, a well-supported group of specimens from Washington, British Columbia, and Alaska labeled "*sulphureum*" and "cf. *inamoenum*" appears to represent one, or possibly two, distinct species, closely related to *T. bryogenum*. Until sufficient well-documented collections have been made to study the matter closely, we refer the PNW collections to *T. aff. bryogenum*.

*Illustrations and descriptions*: FIG. 22H, 24A; Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013 (holotype).

#### *Tricholoma inamoenum* (Fries) Gillet

*Tricholoma inamoenum* is a creamy whitish European species that typically occurs with spruce and has relatively wide-spaced gills, large spores, and a strong coal tar odor like that of *T. sulphureum*. Our analyses returned a well-supported "*T. inamoenum*" clade that, in turn comprises two well-supported subclades, each containing a mix of "*T. inamoenum*" and "*T. platyphyllum*" sequences. One clade contains northern specimens from Alaska, British Columbia, Ontario, and Sweden and includes the European neotype. Therefore, it can be taken to represent *T. inamoenum* sensu stricto. The second contains specimens from Washington, Oregon, and California, including Shanks's (1994) voucher collection for *T. inamoenum*, and we accept these as representing *T. platyphyllum* (below).

*Illustrations and descriptions*: FIG. 24B; Breitenbach & Kränzlin 1991; Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013; Ludwig 2012; Læssøe & Petersen 2019.

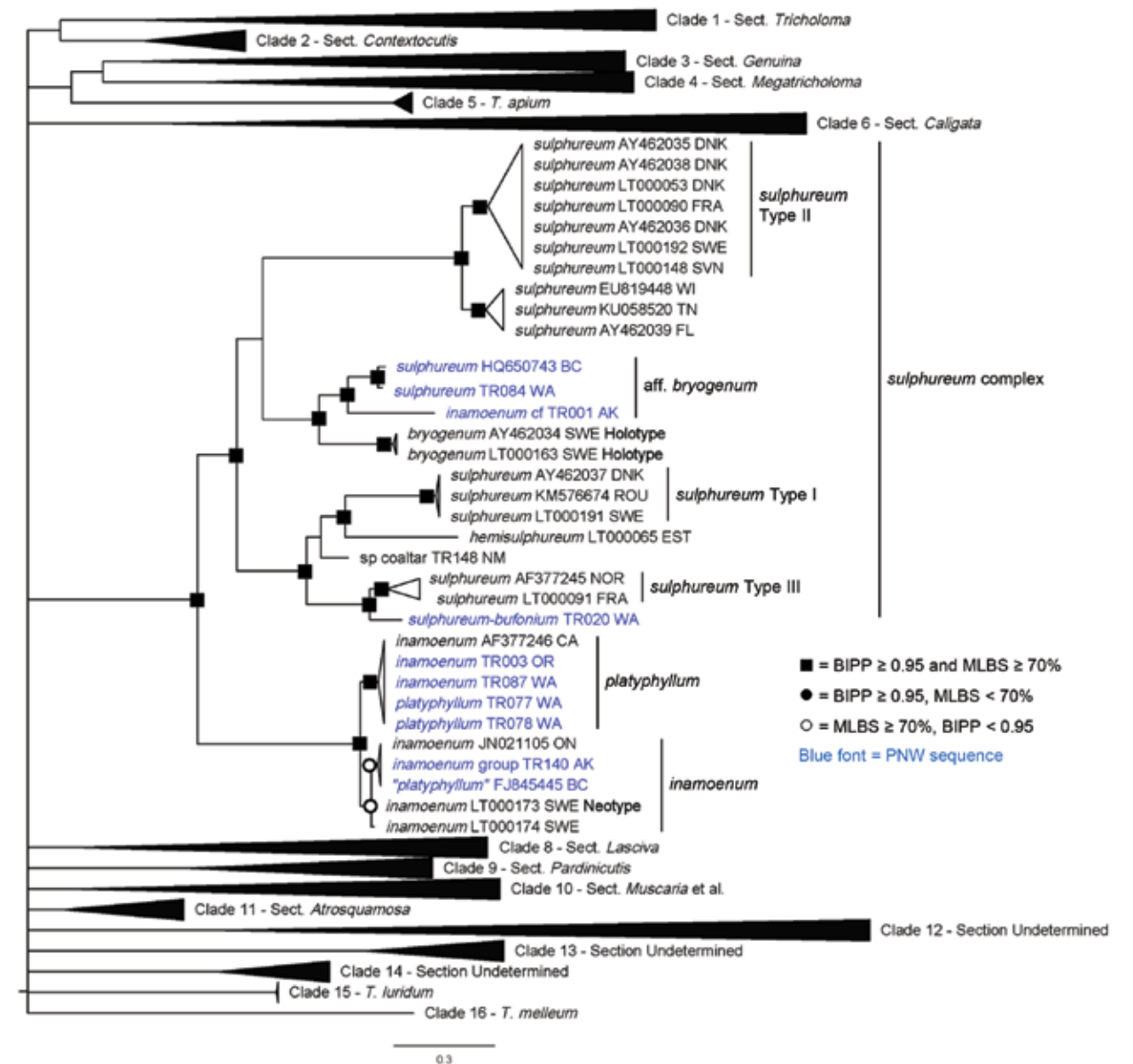


FIG. 23. Detail of Clade 7, Section *Sericella*. Symbols as in FIG. 1. PNW sequences shown in blue.

#### *Tricholoma platyphyllum* (Murrill) Murrill

*Tricholoma platyphyllum* was described from the vicinity of Seattle, Washington. From Murrill's description of the type specimen (a single fruitbody) it is clear that his species is very similar to *T. inamoenum*. However, his specimen was rather small, he made no mention of odor (*T. inamoenum* has a very strong coal tar odor that is difficult to ignore), and he reported the spore size as  $8.5 \times 6 \mu\text{m}$ , which would be at

the low end of the range for *T. inamoenum*. Ovrebo (1973) noted the similarity of *T. platyphyllum* to *T. inamoenum*. Although he reported spore size for the *T. platyphyllum* holotype as  $11.3\text{--}12 (-12.8) \times 6\text{--}7.5 (-9) \mu\text{m}$ , consistent with *T. inamoenum*, he chose to recognize *T. platyphyllum* as a separate species, emphasizing its smaller fruitbodies, pending future study. As part of her study of the *T. platyphyllum* holotype, Shanks (1994) measured the spores as  $9.6\text{--}12 \times$



FIG. 24. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A. *T. aff. bryogenum* (TR084). B. *T. inamoenum* (TR140). C–F. *T. platyphyllum* (C: TR003. D: TR077. E: TR078. F: TR087). G–H. *T. sulphureum* s.l. (G: TR020. H: TR148). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1.

4.8–6.7  $\mu\text{m}$  and noted the existence of European *T. inamoenum* specimens similar in size to Murrill's specimen. Consequently, she considered *T. platyphyllum* to be a later synonym of *T. inamoenum*.

Our analyses returned a well-supported “*T. inamoenum*” clade that includes two groups, one of which consists of northern specimens and includes the neotype of *T. inamoenum*. This group thus represents *T. inamoenum* sensu stricto. The second group contains specimens from California, Oregon, and Washington and likely represents *T. platyphyllum*. Repeated attempts to obtain an ITS sequence from the holotype were unsuccessful. Based on a small number of observations, consistent differences in macromorphology are not immediately obvious. Ecologically, *T. inamoenum* is generally considered to associate primarily with spruce, whereas it is likely that the holotype of *T. platyphyllum* came from a forest dominated by Douglas-fir and western hemlock. Four of the five samples in our *T. platyphyllum* clade came from forests that lack spruce, however the California specimen came from an area where spruce is present. Thus, habitat might provide a useful, but not fool-proof, differentiator. Limited observations suggest that spore size differs between *T. platyphyllum* and *T. inamoenum* — the four *T. platyphyllum* collections we studied (TR003, TR077, TR078, and TR087) had mean spore size  $11.4 \times 6.5 \mu\text{m}$  whereas those from two *T. inamoenum* sensu stricto collections (TR140 and an additional collection sequenced after completion of the phylogenetic analyses) had mean spore size  $10.0 \times 5.8 \mu\text{m}$  ( $n = 20$  for each collection). Mean Q-values were 1.78 and 1.75, respectively. Observations on additional collections would be highly desirable but, for now, we accept that the specimens in our *T.*

*platyphyllum* clade represent that species. For a possible additional consideration, see the discussion of *T. silvaticum* below under *Other reported species, not confirmed from PNW but considered possible to occur here*.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 24C–F; Bessette et al. 2013, p. 87(A); Trudell & Ammirati 2009 (both as *T. inamoenum*).

***Tricholoma sulphureum*** (Bulliard) P. Kummer

“*Tricholoma sulphureum*” represents a species complex within Sect. *Sericella*. Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) recognized three “types” within the complex. Type I is sister to *T. hemisulphureum* (Kühner) A. Riva, Type II is sister to *T. bryogenum* sensu lato, and Type III is sister to the Type I + *T. hemisulphureum* + TR148 clade. “*Tricholoma sulphureum*” from the PNW was not well represented in our analyses. One Washington specimen appears to be closely related to Type III, and a well-supported group from Washington, British Columbia, and Alaska appears to represent a distinct species, closely related to *T. bryogenum* (see above). Until such time as the taxonomy of this complex is worked out, we accept *T. aff. bryogenum* and *T. sulphureum* sensu lato as occurring in the PNW.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 24G–H; Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013; Ludwig 2012; Læssøe & Petersen 2019.

**Clade 8. Sect. *Lasciva*** (FIG. 25). Our Clade 8 corresponds to Sect. *Lasciva* sensu Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017). Consistent with that study, in our tree, the section is split in two well-supported subclades. The first includes the European species *T. album*, *T. lascivum*, and *T. stiparophyllum*, and the second includes the European species *T. boreosulphurescens* (including two samples labelled “*T. sulphurescens*”) and *T. sulphurescens* (the

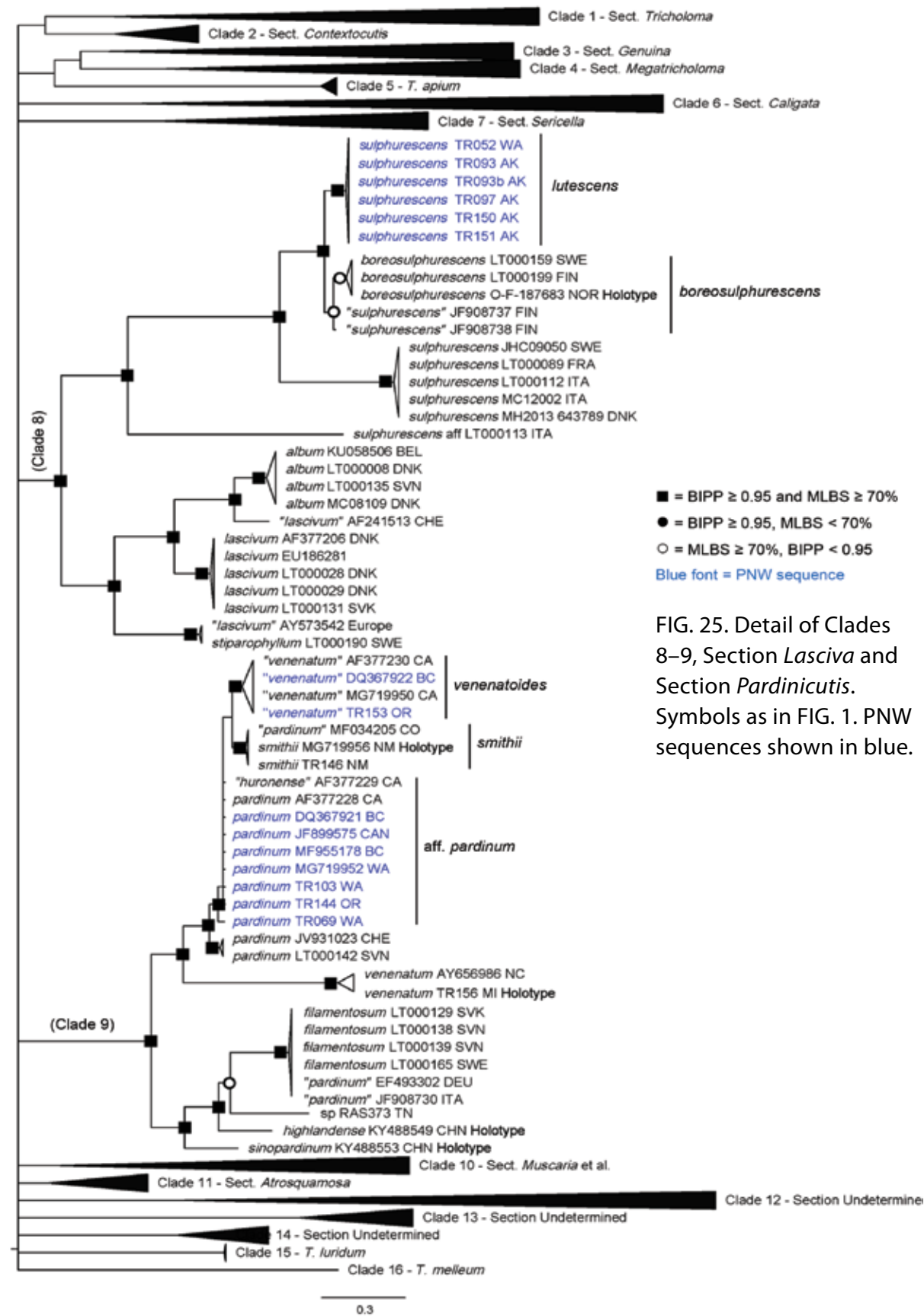


FIG. 25. Detail of Clades 8–9, Section *Lasciva* and Section *Pardinicutis*. Symbols as in FIG. 1. PNW sequences shown in blue.

latter apparently representing two species). All of the PNW specimens in our analyses form a well-supported clade, sister to *T. boreosulphurescens*, and representing a new species, *Tricholoma lutescens*.

***Tricholoma lutescens*** S.A Trudell, A.D. Parker & E.T. Cline

*Misapplied name: Tricholoma sulphurescens*

*Tricholoma sulphurescens* is a whitish, yellow-staining, strongly odorous European species that typically is associated with beech and oak. It is much more common in southern Europe than in more northerly areas (Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013). *Tricholoma boreosulphurescens* Mort. Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen is a macroscopically and microscopically very similar species described from Fennoscandia. It differs from *T. sulphurescens* in its boreal and high-mountain occurrence in birch and birch-spruce forests. In our analyses, all of the PNW “*T. sulphurescens*” specimens fell in a well-supported group, sister to *T. boreosulphurescens*, and representing *T. lutescens*. Our collections all came from forests with abundant spruce, often accompanied by birch. In addition to the geographic separation, the PNW collections have smaller basidiospores (mean  $5.4 \times 4.0 \mu\text{m}$  [ $n = 130$ , from five collections] versus average  $5.6\text{--}6.4 \times 4.2\text{--}5.1 \mu\text{m}$  [Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013]), although the difference may be too small to apply in determining individual collections. Otherwise, we have found no obvious correlated morphological or ecological differences between *T. lutescens* and *T. boreosulphurescens*.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 26A–D, 27; Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013 (*T. boreosulphurescens*); Trudell &

Parker 2021 (description, as *T. leucoxanthum* sp. nov., an illegitimate name).

**Clade 9. Sect. *Pardinicutis*** (FIG. 25). Our Clade 9 corresponds to Sect. *Pardinicutis* sensu Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) and Reschke et al. (2018) and the “*Pardinicutis* complex” of Ovrebø and Hughes (2018). As noted in the previous studies, western North American (including PNW) “*T. pardinum*” specimens appear to represent an undescribed species closely related to *T. pardinum* and from which *T. smithii* and a clade of West Coast “*T. venenatum*” specimens (*T. venenatoides*) are derived.

***Tricholoma* aff. *pardinum***

*Tricholoma pardinum* (Persoon) Quélet was described from France. In Europe, it is considered a widespread, but not common, usually montane species associated principally with beech and fir (Bon 1991; Galli 1999; Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013). In our analyses, two well-documented European specimens of *T. pardinum* formed a well-supported clade. “*Tricholoma pardinum*” specimens from California, Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia and a “*T. huronense*” specimen from California (*T. huronense* is an apparently rare, or at least rarely reported, species described from a single collection from Michigan in association with oak), formed a group that is paraphyletic with respect to well-supported clades of Rocky Mountain *T. smithii* and West Coast “*T. venenatum*” specimens (= *T. venenatoides*, see below). Ovrebø and Hughes (2018) reported essentially the same result. Although the paraphyletic West Coast “*T. pardinum*” samples appear to represent at least one undescribed species, the relationships within the overall *T. pardinum* group need to be better resolved before describing new taxa involving those specimens. Therefore, until



FIG. 26. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A–D. *T. lutescens* (A: TR052. B: TR093. C: TR097. D: TR150). E–F. *T. aff. pardinum* (E: TR069. F: TR144). G. *T. smithii* (TR146). H. *T. arvernense* (TR004). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1.



FIG. 27. Photograph of the holotype collection for *T. lutescens* (TR151). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1.

future studies, including sequencing of *T. pardinum* type material, are conducted, we refer to PNW “*T. pardinum*” specimens as *T. aff. pardinum*.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 26E–F; Desjardin et al. 2015; Shanks 1997; Siegel & Schwarz 2016; Trudell & Ammirati 2009 (all as *T. pardinum*).

***Tricholoma venenatoides*** S.A. Trudell, A.D. Parker & M.J. Gordon

*Misapplied name: Tricholoma venenatum*

*Tricholoma venenatum* was described in 1908 from Michigan where it was collected under deciduous angiosperm trees. We were able to obtain a partial ITS sequence from the holotype and, in our analyses, it was matched at 141 of 142 positions by an oak ectomycorrhiza from North Carolina. These two samples formed a well-supported clade, sister to a well-supported broad “*T. pardinum*” clade. Within the latter clade, Rocky Mountain collections of “*T. venenatum*” are now assigned to *T. smithii* (Ovrebø & Hughes 2018, TR146—our FIG. 26G). West Coast collections of “*T. venenatum*” represent a new species, *T. venenatoides*. It is very similar to *T. smithii*—medium to large in size, whitish with tan to brownish scales on the pileus,



FIG. 28. Photograph of the holotype collection for *T. venenatoides* (SAT-19-298-14 / WTU-F-073089 / MW597303 [ITS]).

farinaceous odor and taste, relatively large spores, abundant clamp connections, and occurrence in montane forests.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 28. Trudell & Parker 2021 (description).

**Clade 10. Sect. *Muscaria* plus additional species** (FIG. 29). Our Clade 10 includes Sect. *Muscaria*, which was recently described by Reschke et al. (2018) and, in their circumscription, comprised the Asian species *T. aurantiipes*, *T. muscarium*, and *T. muscarioides*, plus the North American species *T. davisiae*. Our analyses, which included the latter two species, strongly support the placement of *T. luteomaculosum* in the section in a narrow sense and also suggest that expanding the section to include *T. nigrum* and *T. arvernense* should be considered.

***Tricholoma arvernense*** Bon

*Tricholoma arvernense* is a European species, which, on that continent, is primarily associated with pine on sandy soil. In our analyses, sequences from several PNW and European collections fell in a well-supported, but paraphyletic (with respect to a group of species including *T. davisiae* and *T. luteomaculosum*), “*T. arvernense*”

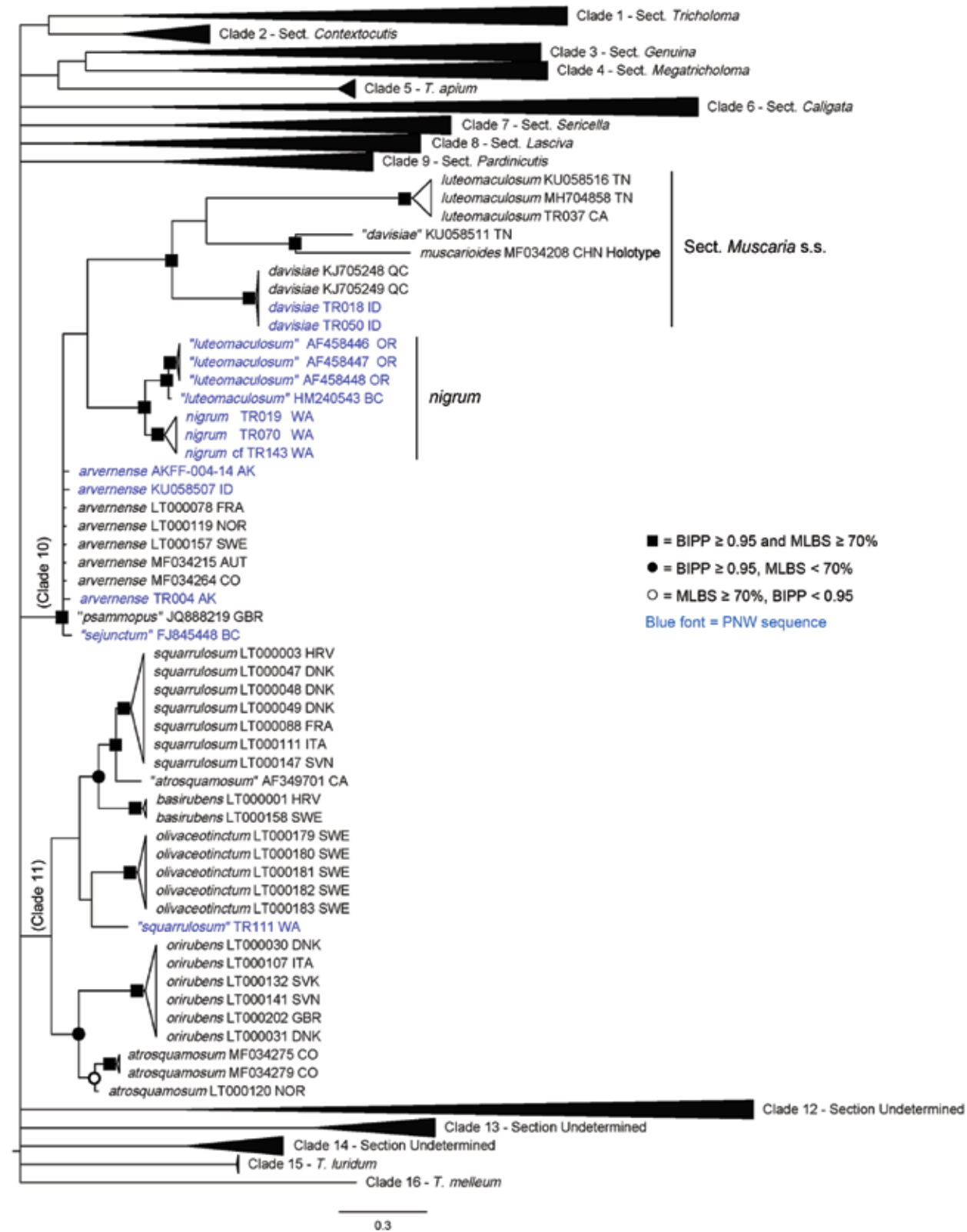


FIG. 29. Detail of Clades 10–11, Section *Muscaria*, additional species, and Section *Atrosquamosa*. Symbols as in FIG. 1. PNW sequences shown in blue.



FIG. 30. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A *T. arvernense* (AKFF-004-14). B–C. *T. davisiae* (B: TR018. C: TR050). D–F. *T. nigrum* (D: TR019. E: TR070. F: TR143). G. *T. aff. olivaceotinctum* (TR111). H. *T. mutabile* (TR109). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1 (TR### collections) and APPENDIX 3 (others). A. Photograph courtesy of Noah Siegel.



group. Although the PNW collections were associated with a variety of conifers, including spruce and hemlock, and were not restricted to sandy soils, we accept *T. arvernense* as occurring in the PNW, pending better resolution of the group.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 26H, 30A; Bessette et al. 2013; Breitenbach & Kränzlin 1991; Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013; Ludwig 2012; Læssøe & Petersen 2019; Siegel & Schwarz 2016.

### *Tricholoma davisiae* Peck

*Synonym:* *Tricholoma cheilolaminum* Ovrebo & Tylutki

*Tricholoma davisiae* was described from a collection made under conifers in Maine. In our analyses, ITS sequences from two Idaho collections form a well-supported clade with sequences from two Québec specimens and morphology of the Idaho specimens closely matches the current concept of the species (that of Ovrebo 1980). We are unaware of any molecular data from the holotype but, for now, we accept *T. davisiae* as occurring in the PNW. *Tricholoma cheilolaminum* was described from Oregon by Ovrebo and Tylutki in 1975 and noted to occur in Idaho. However, subsequently Ovrebo (1980) concluded that this name is a later synonym of *T. davisiae*.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 30B–C; Bessette et al. 2013; McNeil 2006.

### *Tricholoma nigrum* Shanks & Ovrebo

*Tricholoma nigrum* was described from Oregon and, in our analyses, sequences from three collections (TR019, TR070, and TR143) that match the holotype (the latter sequence not shown) formed a well-supported clade sister, with very short branch lengths, to a clade comprising four “*T. luteomaculosum*” sequences from coastal Oregon and

Vancouver, British Columbia. Although detailed information concerning the latter four specimens was not readily available, they do not cluster with other *T. luteomaculosum* sequences, and it is likely that they represent misdeterminations of *T. nigrum*.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 30D–F; Shanks 1996.

### Clade 11. Sect. *Atrosquamosa* (FIG. 29).

Although only weakly supported in both BI and ML, our Clade 11 corresponds closely to Sect. *Atrosquamosa* as presented by Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017). It includes five well-circumscribed European species, viz. *T. atrosquamosum*, *T. orirubens*, *T. basirubens*, *T. squarrulosum* and *T. olivaceotinctum*, and these species fall in two distinct subclades. The single PNW specimen, TR111 labelled “*T. squarrulosum*,” occurs as sister to a well-supported *T. olivaceotinctum*. For now, we refer to it as *T. aff. olivaceotinctum*. Two Colorado collections of *T. atrosquamosum* appear to be closely related to European material of that species (sensu Heilmann-Clausen et al. 2017) and a California collection labelled “*T. cf. atrosquamosum*” could represent a new species, closely related to *T. squarrulosum*.

*Illustration:* FIG. 30G.

### Clade 12. *Tricholoma subumbrinum* – *T. mutabile* group (FIG. 31).

Our Clade 12 comprises a well-supported group of species that, at least in terms of ITS barcodes, do not fit within any of the currently recognized sections of *Tricholoma*. Included are the European taxa, *T. fucatum* and *T. josserandii* and the American *T. felschii*, *T. marquettense*, *T. mutabile*, and *T. subumbrinum*. The PNW report of *T. josserandii* likely represents a misdetermination of either *T. mutabile* or *T. marquettense*.

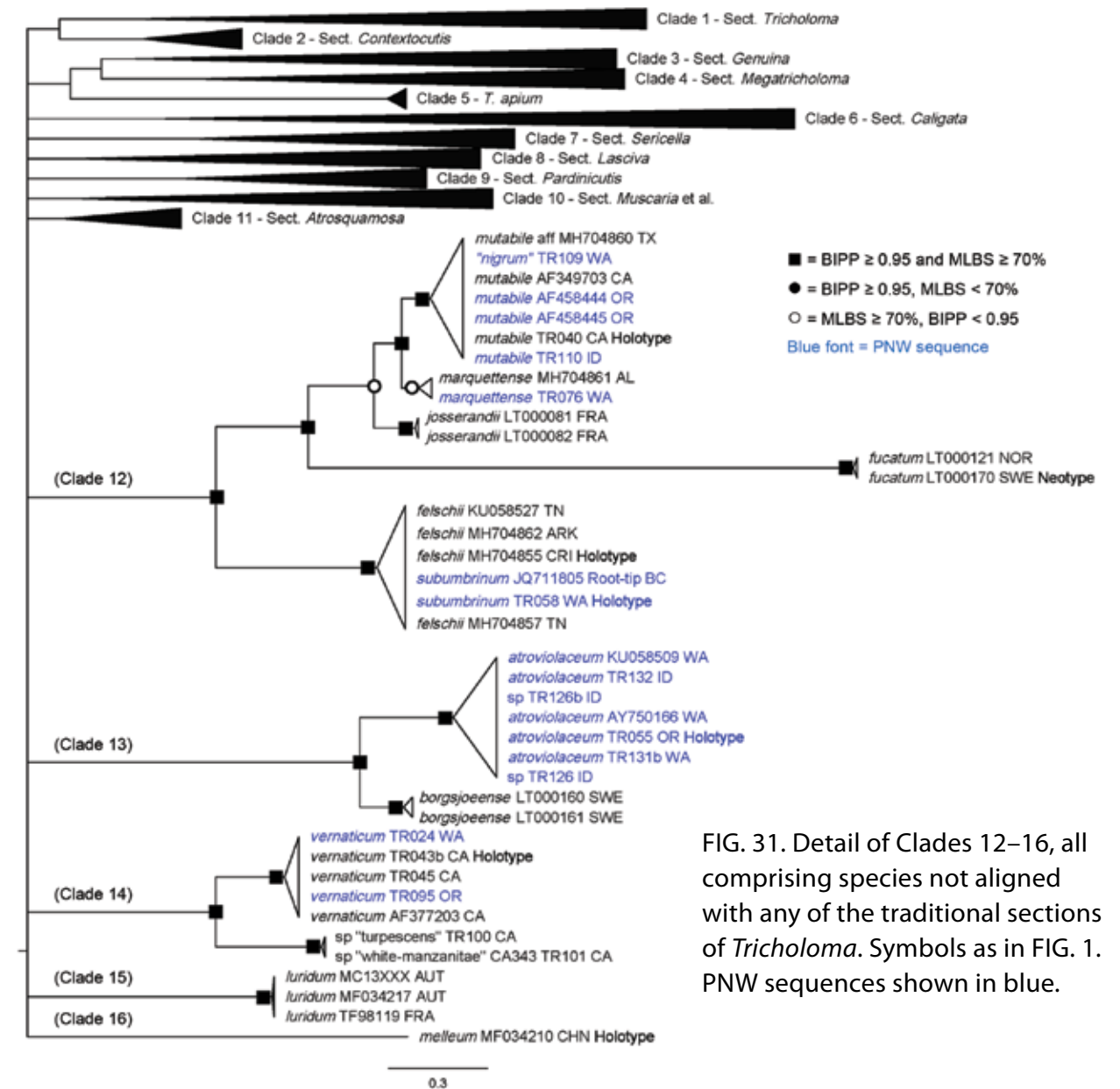


FIG. 31. Detail of Clades 12–16, all comprising species not aligned with any of the traditional sections of *Tricholoma*. Symbols as in FIG. 1. PNW sequences shown in blue.

### *Tricholoma marquettense* Ovrebo

*Tricholoma marquettense* was described from jack pine forests in Michigan. In our analyses, a sequence from an Olympic Peninsula, Washington collection clustered (well supported in ML) with a collection from Alabama that Ovrebo et al. (2019) accepted as representing *T. marquettense*. Consequently, we accept the occurrence of *T. marquettense* in the PNW, although additional study would seem desirable in light of the unusual apparent distribution.

*Illustration and description:* Ovrebo 1986.

### *Tricholoma mutabile* Shanks

*Synonym:* *Tricholoma portentosum* var. *avellaneifolium* (Murrill) A.H. Smith

*Tricholoma mutabile* was described from California with reference to multiple specimens from Washington. It was earlier proposed as *T. smithii* (Shanks 1994) but never validly published under that name. Shanks (1994, 1996) determined that her California collections represented the same taxon as

Smith's *T. portentosum* var. *avellaneifolium*, a PNW taxon based on collections from Olympic National Park, Washington. However, the latter taxon required a new name ("*T. mutabile*") as Shanks (1994) had determined that the holotype of *M. avellaneifolia* / *T. avellaneifolium* was not a tricholoma and more properly belonged in ("probably") *Lyophyllum* based on the presence of siderophilous granules in the basidia. In our analyses, sequences from Oregon and Idaho *T. mutabile* specimens and a Washington "*T. nigrum*" specimen fell in a well-supported clade that includes the *T. mutabile* holotype sequence.

*Illustrations and descriptions*: FIG. 30H, 32A; Shanks 1996.

***Tricholoma subumbrinum*** A.H. Smith

*Tricholoma subumbrinum* is a poorly known species described from Olympic National Park, Washington, where it was collected in a mixed conifer forest. Our analyses returned a well-supported clade that includes the *T. subumbrinum* holotype, the *T. felschii* Ovrebo, Hughes & Halling holotype, and other "*subumbrinum*" and "*felschii*" specimens from British Columbia, Arkansas, and Tennessee. This suggests that *T. felschii* is a later synonym of *T. subumbrinum*. Although there are many similarities in the type descriptions for the two species, there also are points of difference. If they do represent a single species, it would be one with a particularly wide distribution (Washington and British Columbia to eastern North America to Costa Rica) and broad ecological amplitude (with conifers in the PNW, in mixed forests in eastern North America, and with oaks in Costa Rica). Additional study is necessary before accepting the putative synonymy.

**Clade 13. *Tricholoma borgsjoeëense* + *T. atroviolaceum*** (FIG. 31). Our Clade 13

comprises a well-supported group of species that, at least in terms of ITS barcodes, do not fit within any of the currently recognized sections of *Tricholoma*. Included are the European species, *T. borgsjoeëense* and the very similar North American *T. atroviolaceum*.

***Tricholoma atroviolaceum*** A.H. Smith

*Tricholoma atroviolaceum* was described from southern Oregon. It is a distinctive, fairly common, species that occurs in conifer forests in many parts of the PNW and appears to be relatively easy to identify, as all "*T. atroviolaceum*" specimens we obtained yielded sequences that fell in a well-supported clade with the holotype sequence. It is closely related, and rather similar in appearance, to the European species, *T. borgsjoeëense*.

*Illustrations and descriptions*: FIG. 32B–E; Bessette et al. 2013; Siegel & Schwarz 2016; Shanks 1997; Trudell & Ammirati 2009.

**Clade 14. *Tricholoma vernaticum* + "*T. turpescens*"** (FIG. 31). Our Clade 14 comprises a well-supported group of species that, at least in terms of ITS barcodes, do not fit within any of the currently recognized sections of *Tricholoma*. Included are *T. vernaticum* and an apparently undescribed whitish species from California, given the informal field name, "*T. turpescens*."

***Tricholoma vernaticum*** Shanks

*Synonym*: *Armillaria olida* Thiers & Sundberg

*Tricholoma vernaticum* is a spring to early summer montane species described from California as *Armillaria olida*. In our analyses, specimens from California, Oregon, and Washington formed a well-supported clade with the holotype. The results of our analyses are consistent with the observation of



FIG. 32. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A. *T. mutabile* (TR110). B–E. *T. atroviolaceum* (B: TR131. C–D: TR126. E: TR132). F–G. *T. vernaticum* (F: TR024. G: TR095). H. *T. argyraceum* s.l. (TR107). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1.

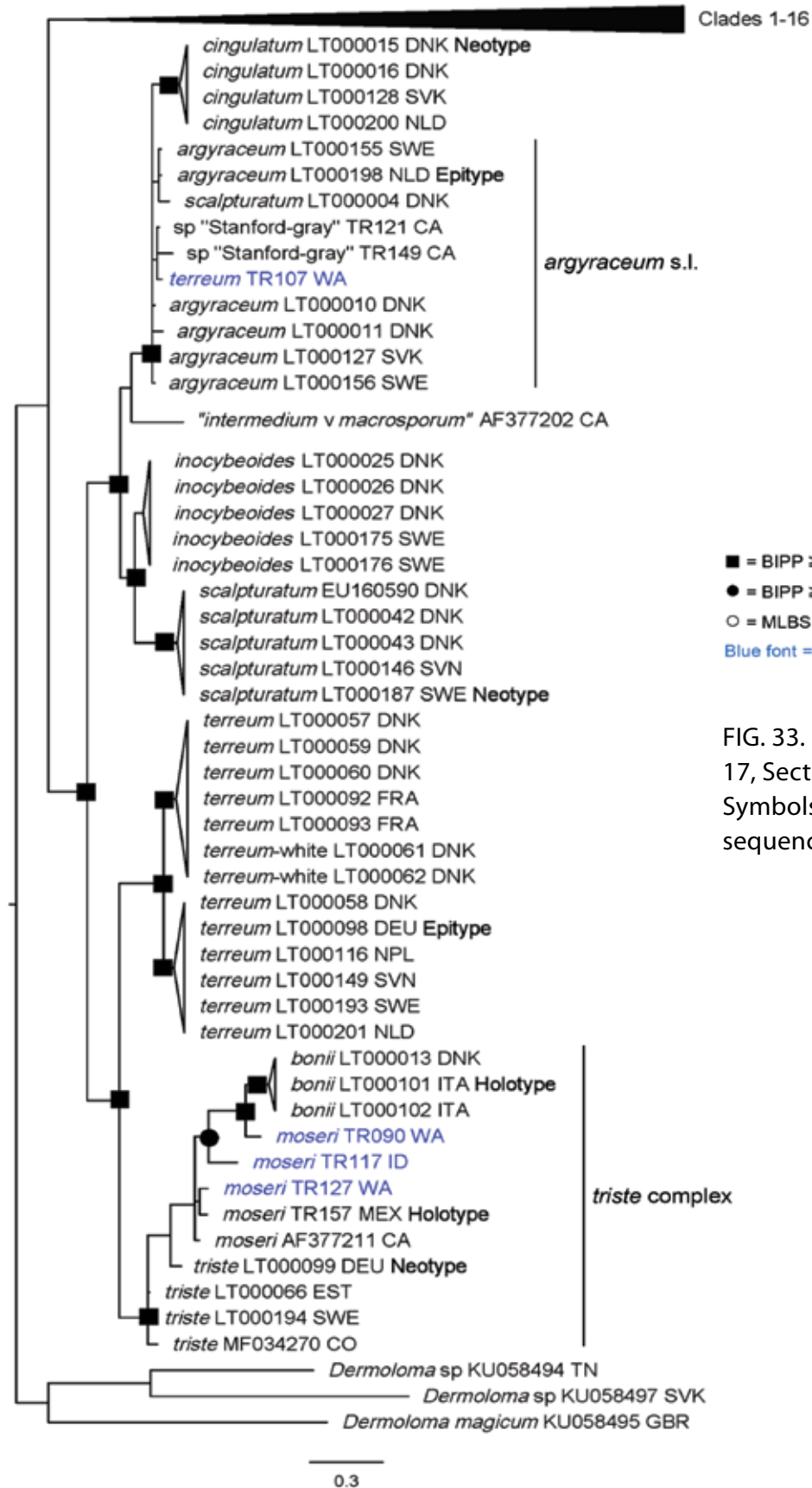


FIG. 33. Detail of Clade 17, Section *Terrea*. Symbols as in FIG. 1. PNW sequences shown in blue.



FIG. 34. Photographs of *Tricholoma* collections studied in this project. A–B. *T. argyraceum* s.l. (A: TR121. B: TR149). C–E. *T. moseri* (C: TR090. D: TR117. E: TR127). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1.

Reschke et al. (2018) that *T. vernaticum* does not fit within any of the traditional sections of *Tricholoma*. The closest relative to it in our analyses (TR100 and TR101) is an apparently undescribed whitish species from California.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 32F–G; Bessette et al. 2013; Desjardin et al. 2015; Shanks 1997.

**Clade 15—*Tricholoma luridum* and Clade 16—*T. melleum*** (FIG. 31). Our Clade 15

consists of three European specimens of *T. luridum* (Schaeffer) P. Kummer, which is a montane species that occurs in mixed forests with beech, fir, and spruce. Our Clade 16 consists of the holotype of *T. melleum* K. Reschke, F. Popa, Z.L. Yang & G. Kost, which was described from a spruce-oak forest in China and seems to be an oak associate. The relationships of these two species to the rest of the genus are unresolved and we have no evidence for the occurrence of either in



FIG. 35. Photograph of epitype collection for *Tricholoma dryophilum* (TR125). Collection details can be found in APPENDIX 1.

the PNW.

**Clade 17. Sect. *Terrea*** (FIG. 33). Our Clade 17 corresponds to Sect. *Terrea* sensu Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) and Reschke et al. (2018). Our analyses returned two well-supported subclades. The first includes the European species *T. argyraceum*, *T. cingulatum*, *T. inocybeoides*, and *T. scalpturatum*. Three specimens in our study formed part of a *T. argyraceum* group that is paraphyletic with respect to *T. cingulatum*. The second subclade included the European species *T. bonii*, *T. terreum*, and *T. triste*. PNW specimens labelled “*T. moseri*,” along with the holotype of that species, formed a paraphyletic group with respect to a well-supported *T. bonii* within a larger *T. triste* complex.

***Tricholoma argyraceum*** (Bulliard) Gillet

*Tricholoma argyraceum* is a European

species that is ectomycorrhizal with both deciduous angiosperm and coniferous trees (Jargeat et al. 2010). In our analyses, sequences from “*T. terreum*” and “Stanford Gray” (Siegel & Schwarz 2016) collections from Washington and California, respectively, fell in a well-supported, but paraphyletic (with respect to *T. cingulatum*) “*T. argyraceum*” group. Morphology of the North American specimens is a close match to that of *T. argyraceum*. Thus, until further studies can be done to resolve the relationships within this group, we accept *T. argyraceum* sensu lato as occurring in the PNW.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 32H, 34 A–B; Bessette et al. 2013 (“Stanford Gray” as “NAT-11”); Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013; Ludwig 2012; Læssøe & Petersen 2019; Siegel & Schwarz 2016 (as “Stanford Gray”).

***Tricholoma moseri*** Singer

*Misapplied names:* *Tricholoma myomyces*, *T. terreum*

*Tricholoma moseri* was described from montane pine forests in Mexico. In our analyses, all *T. moseri* sequences fell within a well-supported “*T. triste*” complex. *Tricholoma triste* specimens, mostly from Europe and including the neotype, but also one Colorado collection, formed a group that is paraphyletic with respect to *T. moseri* and *T. bonii*. In turn, *T. moseri* specimens, including the holotype, formed a group that is paraphyletic with respect to a well-supported *T. bonii* clade, which includes the holotype. A clade consisting of *T. bonii* plus *T. moseri* sample TR090 also is well supported, as is a clade consisting of *T. bonii* plus *T. moseri* samples TR090 and TR117 (BI only). Christensen and Heilmann-Clausen (2013) discussed the difficulty in separating *T. triste* and *T. bonii* using morphological characteristics and also noted the similarity of *T. moseri* to the two European species. Clearly more work is needed to resolve the relationships within the *T. triste* complex. For now, we accept the existence of *T. moseri* in the PNW.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 34C–E; Bessette et al. 2013; Desjardin et al. 2015; Shanks 1997.

**Poorly known species of uncertain status, described from the PNW**

The following three species were described, one provisionally, from the PNW. However, their current status is unknown.

***Tricholoma farinaceum*** (Murrill) Murrill

*Synonym:* *Melanoleuca farinacea* Murrill

*Tricholoma farinaceum* is a little-known white, strongly farinaceous-smelling species described from the vicinity of Seattle,

Washington. Singer (1942) studied the type collection and concluded that *T. farinaceum* is closely related to *T. mongolicum* in Sect. *Leucorigida* of Subg. *Contextocutis*. Shanks (1994) accepted that section placement after her examination of the type collection and suggested a possible relationship to *T. album*. However, Singer characterized the species in *Leucorigida* as not occurring with forest trees, which is the norm for species of *Tricholoma*. Rather the former species occur in grassland and semi-desert habitats and so, presumably, would not be ectomycorrhizal. In part because of this difference, *T. mongolicum*, the type species of Sect. *Leucorigida*, has been transferred to *Leucocalocybe* (Yu et al. 2011) and, earlier, other species in the section were transferred to *Macrocybe* (Pegler et al. 1998). If Singer’s placement of *T. farinaceum* was justified, then it is likely that it does not belong in *Tricholoma*. However, despite multiple attempts, we were unable to obtain an ITS sequence from the holotype. For now, it seems best to consider *T. farinaceum* as a nomen ambiguum.

***Tricholoma nigrocystidium* nom. prov.**  
Ovrebo 1973

This putative species was based on study of three collections from Idaho. It was never validly published and we have no new information to add here.

***Tricholoma subluridum*** (Murrill) Murrill

*Synonym:* *Melanoleuca sublurida* Murrill

The type collection (a single fruitbody) originated from the Oregon Coast Range. Based on his study of the type specimen, Singer (1942) suggested that it was close to, or the same as, *T. sudum* sensu Lange, which would suggest it is a member of the broad *T. saponaceum* complex. The type collection includes an annotation label from Howard Bigelow that refers to the specimen

as *Melanoleuca sublurida* and provides no indication that he disagreed with that name. We have found no well-documented reports of this species since Murrill's original publication.

#### Species that occur in California and are likely to extend into the PNW

These four species include three that were described from California plus a European species that appears to occur there. Although we did not confirm their occurrence in the PNW, it is likely that they occur here based on their typical habitats.

***Tricholoma batschii*** Gulden ex Mort.  
Christensen & Noordeloos

*Misapplied name: Tricholoma fracticum*

*Tricholoma batschii* is a European species that is usually associated with pine. It has a slight annulus and the sharply defined stipe apex is whitish. An ITS sequence from Shanks's (1994) California voucher specimen of *T. fracticum* formed a well-supported clade with that from a Croatian specimen of *T. batschii* studied by Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017). Macromorphology of the California collection is consistent with the European concept (Shanks 1994, Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013) and ecology also appears consistent. Shanks's (1997) photograph (not of the voucher collection, which was obtained at an exhibition) includes needles of pine. Consequently, we accept the occurrence of *T. batschii* in California but its possible occurrence in the PNW remains to be confirmed.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* Bessette et al. 2013 (as *T. fracticum*); Breitenbach & Kränzlin 1991 (as *T. fracticum*); Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013; Desjardin et al. 2015 (as *T. fracticum*); Shanks 1997 (as *T. fracticum*); Ludwig 2012; Siegel & Schwarz

2016 (as *T. fracticum*).

***Tricholoma dryophilum*** (Murrill) Murrill

*Synonym: Melanoleuca dryophila* Murrill

*Tricholoma dryophilum* was described from a collection occurring under coast live oak in the San Francisco Bay Area of California. In our study, multiple attempts to obtain an ITS sequence from the holotype were unsuccessful. However, a sequence from California specimens we collected formed a well-supported clade with two collections made by Shanks (1994), including her designated voucher for the species. The species appears to be sister to *T. stans* (Fries) Saccardo, a European species that most often occurs with pines. Oregon and Washington collections made under Garry oak during our study (TR114 and TR129, respectively) and originally thought to be *T. dryophilum* instead represent *T. subannulatum* (see above), as do many online observations from outside California. Thus, the occurrence of *T. dryophilum* in the PNW remains to be confirmed.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* FIG. 35; Shanks 1997; Siegel & Schwarz 2016.

***Tricholoma griseoviolaceum*** Shanks

*Tricholoma griseoviolaceum* was described from California where it associates with coast live oak and tanoak. Our ITS sequence from the holotype, along with a British Columbia "*T. saponaceum*" sequence, formed one of four minimally diverged groupings (but without strong support) within a well-supported "*T. portentosum*" clade, along with European *T. portentosum* specimens, including the neotype, and western North American "*T. portentosum*" specimens. The common occurrence with oak, typically stocky fruitbody stature, violet tones in the cap, and lack of yellow in the gills and stipe have been used to

distinguish *T. griseoviolaceum* from the other members of the "*T. portentosum*" clade and we recognize the species pending future resolution of the relationships within the group. Because the grouping of a British Columbia collection with the *T. griseoviolaceum* holotype was not supported we feel the occurrence of *T. griseoviolaceum* in the PNW remains to be confirmed.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* Bessette et al. 2013; Desjardin et al. 2015; Shanks 1997; Siegel & Schwarz 2016.

***Tricholoma muricatum*** Shanks

*Tricholoma muricatum* was described from California. Its species epithet reflects its typical association with *Pinus muricata* (Bishop pine). In our analyses, the holotype sequence fell in a well-supported clade with two *T. albobrunneum* (Persoon) P. Kummer (= *Tricholoma striatum* [Schaeffer] Quélet) sequences from Europe. Shanks's type description is very similar to Christensen and Heilmann-Clausen's (2013) description of *T. albobrunneum*, which also is ectomycorrhizal with pines. However, we are unaware of an ITS sequence from type material of the latter species (it appears that designation of an epitype would be necessary). Thus, we are hesitant to accept *T. muricatum* as synonymous with *T. albobrunneum* until confirmed by critical comparison with type material of the latter species. No PNW sequences grouped with the *T. muricatum* / *T. albobrunneum* sequences, so the occurrence of *T. muricatum* (or *T. albobrunneum*) in the PNW remains to be confirmed, although it appears likely.

*Illustrations and descriptions:* Desjardin et al. 2015; Shanks 1997 (however, the photograph, made by Ms. Catherine Ardrey, likely shows a collection from Oregon and there is no indication in Shanks's

publications (1994, 1996, 1997) that she studied the material).

#### Other reported species, not confirmed from the PNW but considered possible to occur here

These 12 species include 4 that were described from eastern North America and 8 from Europe. Although we did not confirm their occurrence in the PNW, it is possible that they occur here based on their typical habitats.

***Tricholoma aestuans*** (Fries) Gillet

*Tricholoma aestuans* is a European species with a conical to umbonate yellowish brown cap, yellowish gills, and an association with spruce and pine. *Tricholoma palustre* is a very similar northeastern North American species that is typically associated with beech and oak. After completion of our phylogenetic analyses, we became aware of a collection from shore pine woodland near Sand Lake, Oregon determined as "*T. aestuans*," with ITS sequence very close to that of European specimens that were included in our analyses (LT000007 and LT000153 [neotype], FIG. 2). Study of the morphological features of the Oregon collection will be required before the existence of *T. aestuans* in the PNW can be confirmed.

***Tricholoma atosquamosum*** Saccardo

*Tricholoma atosquamosum* belongs to a taxonomically difficult group (Sect. *Atosquamosa*) and Christensen and Heilmann-Clausen (2013) consider it to be most closely related to *T. orirubens* and to occur with a variety of tree species, including birch, hazel, linden, and spruce. Its occurrence in the PNW remains to be confirmed, although it (sensu Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013), or a very close relative, occurs in the Colorado Rocky Mountains (FIG. 29).

***Tricholoma bufonium*** (Persoon) Gillet

*Tricholoma bufonium* is a member of the *T. sulphureum* complex, traditionally considered to differ by its vinaceous brown pileus and association with conifers. However, Comandini et al. (2004) concluded that *T. bufonium* should be considered an intraspecific variant of *T. sulphureum* based on fruitbody morphology, ecological data, and analysis of ITS sequences from fruitbodies of different ecological and geographic origin. Christensen and Heilmann-Clausen (2013) and Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) agreed that cap color was not a reliable character for differentiating species in the complex but concluded that multiple species exist within *T. sulphureum* sensu lato that will require further work to sort out. Our study included a “*T. sulphureum*” specimen with reddish pileus (TR020, FIG. 24G) that fell within the broad *T. sulphureum* complex (FIG. 23). The possible occurrence of *T. bufonium* in the PNW cannot be assessed until the taxonomy of the complex is worked out and the status of the species is resolved.

***Tricholoma cingulatum*** (Almfelt ex Fries) Jacobasch

*Tricholoma cingulatum* is an annulate species that, in Europe, occurs with willow (Bon 1991, Kibby 2012, Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013). After completion of our phylogenetic analyses, we learned that the photograph of *T. cingulatum* in Shanks (1997) shows a collection made at Fort Casey State Park in Washington. It matches European material in macromorphology. The few other herbarium specimens of PNW “*T. cingulatum*” of which we are aware all appear to have been made under conifers and none include photographs of the fresh material. Siegel & Schwarz (2016) describe and illustrate a California collection that matches European material in macromorphology and host association.

However, we are unaware of ITS sequence data from either the PNW or California collections. Therefore we consider that the occurrence of *T. cingulatum* in the PNW, although likely, remains to be confirmed.

***Tricholoma fumosoluteum*** (Peck) Saccardo

*Tricholoma fumosoluteum* is an eastern North American species associated with conifers. Although we are aware of only one PNW report (from Idaho), the conifer habitat (we have seen it in a mixed forest with spruce, fir, and larch in eastern Canada) suggests it might occur here.

***Tricholoma joachimii*** Bon & A. Riva

*Tricholoma joachimii* was described from France and, although most common in southern Europe, it also extends into Fennoscandia. It is mycorrhizal with pines, often on sandy soils. We are aware of a single report of *T. joachimii* from coastal Oregon where pines and sandy soils are common. However, we have not studied that collection and, in our analyses, no PNW or other North American sequences appeared near the clade that includes two well-documented European *T. joachimii* sequences, so the report of that species remains to be confirmed.

***Tricholoma odorum*** Peck

*Tricholoma odorum* is a member of the *T. sulphureum* complex, described from Washington D.C. under broad-leaved trees. Ovrebo et al. (2009) obtained ITS sequences from several “*T. odorum*” collections from eastern North America. All fell within the bounds of the *T. sulphureum* complex but they did not form a monophyletic group. ITS data apparently are not available for the holotype. Much work remains to be done to resolve the relationships within the *T. sulphureum* complex, including clarifying the concept of *T. odorum*. Thus, the possible

occurrence of *T. odorum* in the PNW cannot be reliably assessed until the species concept is solidified.

***Tricholoma psammopus*** (Kalchbrenner) Quélet

*Tricholoma psammopus* is a conifer-associated species (mostly with larch) described from Europe. Its occurrence in the PNW remains to be confirmed.

***Tricholoma silvaticum*** Peck

*Tricholoma silvaticum* is a little-known, small, white species with broad subdistant gills and large elliptical spores described from North Elba, New York. Peck compared it with *T. inamoenum* and *T. leucocephalum* (now *Tricholomella constricta*), differing from both of them primarily in lacking a strong odor. The overall description is very similar to that of *T. platyphyllum*. Should Peck’s *T. silvaticum* and Murrill’s *T. platyphyllum* prove to be the same, the former name would have priority. We have not studied the holotype and there appear to be no subsequent well-documented records so, pending future work, the occurrence of *T. silvaticum* in the PNW remains to be confirmed.

***Tricholoma subluteum*** Peck

*Tricholoma subluteum*, a close relative of *T. sejunctum*, was described from New York and occurs widely in northeastern North America under conifers. Its occurrence in the PNW remains to be confirmed.

***Tricholoma terreum*** (Schaeffer) P. Kummer

*Synonyms:* *Tricholoma gausapatum* (Fries) Quélet, *T. myomyces* (Persoon) J.E. Lange

*Tricholoma terreum* is a European species that has been interpreted in various ways by different authors. In order to solidify the species concept, Christensen and Noordeloos (1999) designated an epitype

from Germany. During their study of more than 100 collections of *T. terreum* sensu lato, Christensen and Heilmann-Clausen (2013) observed gradational variation in characters such as cap color and presence of a partial veil, and little correlation among the characters. Thus, they interpret *T. terreum* as a variable species that includes *T. gausapatum*, *T. myomyces*, and *T. leucoterreum*. Our analyses returned a well-supported *T. terreum* clade, consisting entirely of European specimens (FIG. 33). Within it are two well-supported clades, one containing the epitype. The most closely related PNW samples in our analyses are *T. moseri* collections that are more closely related to *T. triste* and *T. bonii*. Neither of the two PNW “*T. terreum* (cf.)” samples clustered with the European *T. terreum* samples. One (a British Columbia sequence from GenBank) fell in the North American *T. subacutum* clade and the other (TR107, from Washington) in *T. argyraceum* sensu lato. Consequently, the occurrence of *T. terreum* in the PNW remains to be confirmed.

***Tricholoma triste*** (Scopoli) Quélet

*Tricholoma triste* is a European species that is associated with conifers and, perhaps, deciduous angiosperm trees. It is very similar in both macro- and micromorphology to *T. bonii* (Christensen & Heilmann-Clausen 2013). Christensen and Noordeloos (1999) stabilized the species concept and designated a neotype from southern Germany. In our analyses, *T. triste* specimens from Europe (including the neotype) and Colorado formed a paraphyletic group from which a paraphyletic group of *T. moseri* was derived and that from which, in turn, a well-supported *T. bonii* was derived (FIG. 33). Until further studies are conducted to resolve the taxonomy and application of names in the *T. triste* complex, we accept the occurrence of *T. moseri* in the PNW and that there could be

other closely related species here as well. The occurrence of *T. triste* sensu stricto remains to be confirmed.

**Other reported species, not confirmed from the PNW and considered unlikely to occur here**

Most of the following species were described from Europe or eastern North America, usually in association with beech, oak, or other deciduous angiosperm tree species that do not occur naturally or are rare in the PNW. Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) noted that at least 12 species in their analyses appeared to occur in North America and/or Asia as well as in northern Europe and that all of them were associated with widely distributed boreal host tree genera, especially *Picea*, *Populus*, and *Salix*. None of the intercontinental species associated exclusively with lower-latitude deciduous angiosperm trees such as beech and oak. The results of our analyses are consistent with those observations. Therefore we consider the following species unlikely to occur in the PNW.

*Tricholoma acerbum* (Bulliard) Quélet

*Tricholoma acris (acre)* Peck

*Tricholoma album* (Schaeffer) P. Kummer

*Tricholoma atrodiscus (atrodiscum)*  
Ovrebo

*Tricholoma bisporigerum* J.E. Lange

*Tricholoma brunneosquamosa* Beeli

*Tricholoma caligatum* (Viviani) Ricken

*Tricholoma cartilagineum* (Bulliard)  
Quélet

*Tricholoma columbetta* (Fries) P. Kummer  
(Synonyms: *T. resplendens* [Fries] P.  
Karsten, *T. subresplendens* [Murrill]  
Murrill)

*Tricholoma grande* Peck

*Tricholoma huronense* A.H. Smith

*Tricholoma impolitum* (Lasch) P. Kummer

*Tricholoma josserandii* Bon

*Tricholoma luteomaculosum* A.H. Smith

*Tricholoma orirubens* Quélet

*Tricholoma pessundatum* (Fries) Quélet.

*Tricholoma pessundatum* is a European species that occurs with spruce, pine, and fir, often on sandy soil. Christensen and Heilmann-Clausen (2013) designated an epitype and solidified the species concept. In our analyses, sequences from PNW and European “*T. populinum*” collections were the closest relatives to the epitype of *T. pessundatum* (FIG. 12). Other variously labeled PNW *T. pessundatum* group collections all appear to represent different taxa.

*Tricholoma pullum* Ovrebo

*Tricholoma sculpturatum* (Fries) Quélet

*Tricholoma sciodes* (Persoon) C. Martín

*Tricholoma spermaticum* (Fries) Gillet

*Tricholoma squarrulosum* Bresadola

*Tricholoma sudum* (Fries) Quélet

*Tricholoma sulphurescens* Bresadola

*Tricholoma tumidum* (Persoon) P. Karsten.

*Tricholoma tumidum* is a little-known European species. The epithet was applied by Shanks (1994, 1997) to specimens from California, however her description differs considerably from European descriptions (e.g., Bon 1984, 1991, Riva 1988, 2003), being a better fit for *T. arvernense*. Notes accompanying the single PNW record of “*T. tumidum*” of which we are aware also are a much better fit for *T. arvernense*.

*Tricholoma umbonatum* Cléménçon  
& Bon

*Tricholoma ustale* (Fries) P. Kummer

*Tricholoma ustaloides* Romagnesi

*Tricholoma venenatum* G.F. Atkinson

## DISCUSSION

### Tricholoma diversity in the PNW

The results of our work provide evidence for the existence of at least 50 species of *Tricholoma* in the PNW; undoubtedly, there are more. Unambiguous or highly probable names can be assigned to 30 of the 50. Another 16 are closely related to, but appear to differ somewhat from, existing species or can be tentatively accommodated within broadly circumscribed, mostly European, species. Nearly all of these likely represent undescribed species or ones whose names have been forgotten and there are at least 2 additional putatively undescribed species. Many epithets clearly have been misapplied, mostly ones based on European or eastern North American fungi.

In a number of cases, considerable work will be needed before names can be assigned to PNW species, especially in the *T. equestre*, *T. saponaceum*, and *T. sulphureum* complexes. In most cases this will require solidifying the existing species concepts, often including designation and sequencing of type material, study of new well-documented collections, and sequencing DNA loci beyond the ITS barcode region.

### Association of PNW species with traditional sections

As would be expected from analyses using the same marker (ITS), our ML and BI analyses returned overall tree topology that, for most species, closely reflects existing infrageneric classifications as interpreted by Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) and Reschke et al. (2018). Nonetheless, we did observe some differences in placement of particular species within those groups. In addition, similar to their results, we found that several

species do not fit comfortably in the existing section-level taxa. Consistent with the results of Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) and Reschke et al. (2018), the species in the following clades cannot be readily assigned to an existing section based on ITS data: Clade 5 (*T. apium*), Clade 12 (*T. mutabile*, *T. marquetteense*, *T. josserandii*, *T. fucatum*, and *T. subumbrinum* / *T. felschii*), Clade 13 (*T. borgsjoeëense* and *T. atroviolaceum*), Clade 14 (*T. vernaticum* plus an apparently undescribed California species), Clade 15 (*T. luridum*), and Clade 16 (*T. melleum*). In addition, *T. arvernense* and *T. nigrum* appeared in a well-supported Clade 10 with Sect. *Muscaria* sensu stricto and possible expansion of the section to include them should be investigated.

### Observations on species distributions

Both Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) and Reschke et al. (2018) reported that a number of *Tricholoma* species occur in northern Europe as well as in North America and/or Asia. These include *T. albobrunneum*, *T. argyraceum*, *T. aurantium*, *T. batschii*, *T. bonii*, *T. cingulatum*, *T. dulciolens*, *T. focale*, *T. frondosae*, *T. imbricatum*, *T. inamoenum*, *T. japonicum* / *roseoacereum*, *T. matsutake*, *T. portentosum*, *T. stans*, *T. triste*, and *T. vaccinum*. Among these, our analyses suggest that all except *T. stans* are represented in the PNW either as the same or a very closely related species. Additional examples will probably be found when the taxonomy of groups such as the *T. equestre*, *T. saponaceum*, and *T. sulphureum* complexes are worked out. As pointed out by Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017), all of the widespread species are associated with widely distributed boreal tree genera such as *Betula*, *Picea*, *Pinus*, *Populus*, and *Salix*. So far, it appears that no species associated exclusively with lower-latitude, broad-leaved angiosperm trees, particularly *Fagus* and *Quercus*,

occurs in northern Europe, as well as in the PNW and/or Asia. Heilmann-Clausen et al. (2017) noted that *T. roseoacervum* appeared to be remarkably widely distributed, with almost perfect ITS sequence matches among collections and environmental samples from Finland, Japan, Canada, and Mexico. Our analyses returned a well-supported clade comprising three well-supported subclades: European *T. roseoacervum* specimens, Japanese *T. japonicum* specimens, and TR147 (plus an additional sample [FIG. 22A] not included in our tree), which we provisionally recognize as *T. japonicum*. Further study will be required before it can be determined whether the lineage should be considered a single species or not.

#### Need for well-documented field collections

Progress in furthering our taxonomic and ecological understanding of *Tricholoma* will depend to a large extent on obtaining well-documented field collections of high-quality material. Ideally these will include photographs or color illustrations, a list of associated trees, and notes on ephemeral characters such as odor and taste. In some cases, ITS barcode sequences will have to be augmented with sampling of additional DNA loci to help resolve taxonomic issues and allow us to obtain a fuller understanding of the genus, *Tricholoma*, as it occurs in the PNW.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Morten Christensen, Jacob Heilmann-Clausen, Danny Miller, Clark Ovrebo, Noah Siegel, and Else Vellinga for their peer reviews of this paper; the staffs of the following herbaria for the loan of collections for study—CUP, F, MICH, NY, SFSU, UBC, UC, and WTU; Michael Beug, Noah Siegel, and Else Vellinga for providing material for study; Paul Kroeger, Kai Reschke, and Vera Evenson for information

concerning various specimens; Morten Christensen and Jacob Heilmann-Clausen for valuable discussions, providing ecological information for a large number of European specimens, and early access to then-unpublished sequences; Noah Siegel and Kate Mohatt for use of unpublished sequences, Sharon Hunter and Chi Tran for laboratory assistance; Noah Siegel, Michael Beug, Chris Herrera, Paul Kroeger, and Daniel Winkler for providing for providing photographs; and Jean Bérubé and Renée Lebeuf for ecological information for GenBank sequences. We are grateful to the Stuntz Mycology Fund for financial support of the ITS sequencing through grants to ETC and MG.

#### LITERATURE CITED

- Ammirati JF, Ovrebo CL. 1979. Type studies: Some *Cortinarius* and *Tricholoma* species described by Charles Horton Peck. *Mycotaxon* VIII: 353–371.
- Baroni TJ. 2017. Mushrooms of the north-eastern United States and eastern Canada. Portland, Oregon: Timber Press. 600 p.
- Bessette AE, Bessette AR, Roody WC, Trudell SA. 2013. *Tricholomas of North America: A mushroom field guide*. Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press. 208 p.
- Bon M. 1984. *Les tricholomes de France et d'Europe occidentale*. Éditions Lechevalier S.A.R.L., Paris, France. 325 p.
- Bon M. 1991. *Flore mycologique d'Europe 2: les tricholomes et ressemblants*. Documents Mycologiques Mémoire Hors Série no. 2. 164 p.
- Breitenbach J, Kränzlin F. 1991. *Fungi of Switzerland*, Vol. 3. Lucerne, Switzerland: Edition Mykologia. 361 p.
- Christensen M, Noordeloos M. 1999. *Notulae ad floram agaricinam neerlandicam: Tricholoma*. *Persoonia* 17: 295–317.

- Christensen M, Heilmann-Clausen J. 2013. The genus *Tricholoma*. *Fungi of Northern Europe* Vol. 4. Danish Mycological Society. 228 p.
- Comandini O, Haug I, Rinaldi AC, Kuyper TW. 2004. Uniting *Tricholoma sulphureum* and *T. bufonium*. *Mycological Research* 108: 1162–1171.
- Desjardin DE, Wood MG, Stevens FA. 2015. *California mushrooms: The comprehensive identification guide*. Portland, Oregon: Timber Press. 560 p.
- DiBonito RITA, Elliott ML, DesJardin EA. 1995. Detection of an arbuscular mycorrhizal fungus in roots of different plant species with the PCR. *Applied Environmental Microbiology* 61: 2809–2810.
- Galli R. 1999. *I tricolomi*. Milan, Italy. Edinatura. 272 p.
- Gardes M, Bruns TD. 1993. ITS primers with enhanced specificity for basidiomycetes — application to the identification of mycorrhizae and rusts. *Molecular Ecology* 2: 113–118.
- Grubisha LC, Levsen N, Olson MS, Taylor DL. 2012. Intercontinental divergence in the *Populus*-associated ectomycorrhizal fungus, *Tricholoma populinum*. *New Phytologist* 194: 548–560.
- Heilmann-Clausen J, Christensen M, Frøslev TG, Kjølner R. 2017. Taxonomy of *Tricholoma* in northern Europe based on ITS sequence data and morphological characters. *Persoonia* 38: 38–57.
- Horton TR. 2002. Molecular approaches to ectomycorrhizal diversity studies: variation in ITS at a local scale. *Plant and Soil* 244: 29–39.
- Imazeki R, Hongo T. 1957. *Colored illustrations of fungi of Japan*, Vol 1. Osaka, Japan. Hoikusha Publishing Co., Ltd. 181 p. In Japanese.
- Imazeki R, Hongo T, Tubaki K. 1970. *Common fungi of Japan in color*. Osaka, Japan. Hoikusha Publishing Co., Ltd. 175 p. In Japanese.
- Imazeki R, Otani Y, Hongo T. 1988. *Fungi of Japan*. Tokyo, Japan. YAMA-KEI Publishers Co., Ltd. 624 p. In Japanese.
- Jargeat P, Martos F, Carriconde F, Gryta H, Moreau P-A, Gardes M. 2010. Phylogenetic species delimitation in ectomycorrhizal fungi and implications for barcoding: the case of the *Tricholoma scalpturatum* complex (Basidiomycota). *Molecular Ecology* 19: 5216–5230.
- Katoh K, Toh H. 2008. Recent developments in the MAFFT multiple sequence alignment program. *Briefings in Bioinformatics* 9: 286–298.
- Kibby G. 2012. *The genus Tricholoma in Britain*. Published by the author. 45 p.
- Larsson A. 2014. AliView: a fast and lightweight alignment viewer and editor for large datasets. *Bioinformatics* 30: 3276–3278.
- Liu L, Wang CL, Peng WY, Yang J, Lan MQ, Zhang B, Li JB, Zhu YY, Li CY. 2015. Direct DNA extraction method of an obligate parasitic fungus from infected plant tissue. *Genetics and Molecular Research* 14: 18546–18551.
- Ludwig E. 2012. *Pilzkompendium Band 3 — Abbildungen*. Berlin: FUNGICON-Verlag. 298 p.
- Læssøe T, Petersen JH. 2019. *Fungi of temperate Europe (English edition)*. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press. 1715 p.



- Matheny B, Vellinga E. 2009. A North American flora for mushroom-forming fungi. *Inoculum* 60(5): 28–29.
- McKenny M, Stuntz DE, Ammirati JF. 1987. The new savory wild mushroom, revised and enlarged. Seattle, Washington: University of Washington Press. 250 p.
- McNeil R. 2006. Le grand livre des champignons du Québec et de l'est du Canada. Waterloo, Quebec: Éditions Michel Quintin. 575 p.
- Moukha S, Férandon C, Beroard E, Guinberteau J, Castandet B, Callac P, Creppy E, Barroso G. 2013. A molecular contribution to the assessment of the *Tricholoma equestre* species complex. *Fungal Biology* 117: 145–155.
- Murrill WA. 1913. The Agaricaceae of the Pacific coast: IV. New species of *Clitocybe* and *Melanoleuca*. *Mycologia* 5: 206–223.
- Murrill WA. 1914. North American Flora, Volume 10, Part 1: Agaricales, Agaricaceae (part). The New York Botanical Garden.
- Ovrebo CL. 1973. Taxonomy of the genus *Tricholoma* in the Pacific Northwest. Masters thesis, Department of Botany, University of Idaho, Moscow. 129 p.
- Ovrebo CL. 1980. A Taxonomic study of the genus *Tricholoma* (Agaricales) in the Great Lakes region. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Botany, University of Toronto. 308 p.
- Ovrebo CL. 1986. Three new species of *Tricholoma* with a description of *Tricholoma luteomaculosum*. *Mycologia* 78: 418–425.
- Ovrebo CL. 1989. *Tricholoma*, subgenus *Tricholoma*, section *Albogrisea*: North American species found principally in the Great Lakes region. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 67: 3134–3152.
- Ovrebo CL, Hughes KW. 2018. *Tricholoma smithii*, a new species in the *Pardinicutis* complex from New Mexico and Colorado. *North American Fungi* 13: 1–9.
- Ovrebo CL, Hughes KW, Halling RE. 2009. A preliminary phylogeny of *Tricholoma* based on the rRNA ITS region. *Inoculum* 60(3): 33.
- Ovrebo CL, Hughes KW, Halling RE. 2019. Three new species of *Tricholoma* from Costa Rica. *Phytotaxa* 392: 33–44.
- Peck CH. 1903. Report of the state botanist 1902. *New York State Museum Bulletin* 67: 39–40.
- Pegler DN, Lodge DJ, Nakasone KK. 1998. The pantropical genus *Macrocybe* gen. nov. *Mycologia* 90: 494–504.
- Reschke K, Popa F, Yang ZL, Kost G. 2018. Diversity and taxonomy of *Tricholoma* species from Yunnan, China, and notes on species from Europe and North America. *Mycologia* 110: 1081–1109.
- Riva A. 1988. *Tricholoma* (Fr.) Staude. Vol. 3, Fungi Europaei. Libreria Editrice Giovanna Biella, Saronno, Italy. 618 p.
- Riva A. 2003. *Tricholoma* (Fr.) Staude (Supplement). Vol. 3a, Fungi Europaei. Edizioni Candusso, Alassio, Italy. 211p.
- Ronquist F, Teslenko M, van der Mark P, Ayres D, Darling A, Höhna S, Larget B, Liu L, Suchard MA, Huelsenbeck JP. 2012. MrBayes 3.2: efficient Bayesian phylogenetic inference and model choice across a large model space. *Systematic Biology* 61: 539–542.
- Sánchez-García M, Matheny PB, Palfner G, Lodge DJ. 2014. Deconstructing

- the Tricholomataceae (Agaricales) and introduction of the new genera *Albomagister*, *Corneriella*, *Pogonoloma* and *Pseudotracheloma*. *Taxon* 63: 993–1007.
- Sánchez-García M, Matheny PB. 2017. Is the switch to an ectomycorrhizal state an evolutionary key innovation in mushroom-forming fungi? A case study of the Tricholomatineae (Agaricales). *Evolution* 71: 51–65.
- Schoch CL, Seifert KA, Huhndorf S, Robert V, Spouge JL, Levesque CA, Chen W, Fungal Barcoding Consortium. 2012. Nuclear ribosomal internal transcribed spacer (ITS) region as a universal DNA barcode marker for Fungi. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science USA* 109: 6241–6246.
- Shanks KM. 1994. A systematic study of *Tricholoma* in California. M.A. thesis, San Francisco State University, San Francisco, California. 207 p.
- Shanks KM. 1996. New species of *Tricholoma* from California and Oregon. *Mycologia* 88(3): 497–508.
- Shanks KM. 1997. The Agaricales (gilled fungi) of California 11. Tricholomataceae II. *Tricholoma*. Mad River Press, Inc., Eureka, California. 73 p.
- Siegel N, Schwarz C. 2016. Mushrooms of the redwood coast: A comprehensive guide to the fungi of coastal northern California. Berkeley, California: Ten Speed Press. 602 p.
- Singer R. 1942. Type studies on agarics. *Lloydia* 5: 97–135.
- Stamatakis A. 2014. RAxML version 8: a tool for phylogenetic analysis and post-analysis of large phylogenies. *Bioinformatics* 30: 1312–1313.
- Thiers B. (continuously updated). Index herbariorum: A global directory of public herbaria and associated staff. New York Botanical Garden's Virtual Herbarium. <http://sweetgum.nybg.org/ih/>
- Trudell SA. 2022. Nomenclatural novelties. *Index Fungorum* no. 508.
- Trudell S, Ammirati J. 2009. Mushrooms of the Pacific Northwest. Portland, Oregon: Timber Press. 351 p.
- Trudell SA, Parker AD. 2021. Nomenclatural novelties. *Index Fungorum* no. 502.
- White TJ, Bruns TD, Lee S, Taylor J. 1990. Amplification and direct sequencing of fungal ribosomal RNA genes for phylogenetics. In: Innis MA, Gelfand DH (eds). PCR protocols: a guide to methods and applications. London: Academic Press. p 315–322.
- Yu X-D, Deng H, Yao YJ. 2011. *Leucocalocybe*, a new genus for *Tricholoma mongolicum* (Agaricales, Basidiomycota). *African Journal of Microbiology Research* 5(31): 5750–5756.
- Zeller SM. 1922. Contributions to our knowledge of Oregon fungi: I. *Mycologia* 14: 173–199.

**APPENDIX 1.** *Tricholoma* specimens from which ITS sequences were obtained in this study, plus type collections for which sequencing was not successful.

| Sample # | Species Epithet / Name                                           | Collector's / Herbarium #    | Location / Origin                                                                               |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TR001    | <i>aff. bryogenum</i> (as <i>inamoenum</i> cf.)                  | SAT-13-272-06 / WTU-F-073001 | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                                           |
| TR002    | <i>subsejunctum</i> (as <i>viridilutescens</i> cf.)              | SAT-13-273-05 / WTU-F-073002 | Girdwood, Alaska (AK)                                                                           |
| TR003    | <i>platyphyllum</i> (as <i>inamoenum</i> )                       | SAT-13-313-16 / WTU-F-073003 | H.J. Andrews Experimental Forest, Willamette National Forest, Lane Co., Oregon (OR)             |
| TR004    | <i>arvernense</i>                                                | SAT-12-247-03 / WTU F-073004 | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                                           |
| TR005    | <i>subacutum</i> (as <i>virgatum</i> )                           | SAT-13-313-14 / WTU-F-073005 | H.J. Andrews Experimental Forest, Willamette National Forest, Lane Co., Oregon (OR)             |
| TR007    | <i>subacutum</i> (as <i>virgatum</i> )                           | SAT-13-274-15 / WTU-F-073006 | Girdwood, Alaska (AK)                                                                           |
| TR008    | <i>fulvum</i> s.l. (as <i>pessundatum</i> group)                 | SAT-13-273-13 / WTU-F-073007 | Girdwood, Alaska (AK)                                                                           |
| TR009    | <i>equestre</i> (group)                                          | SAT-13-272-01 / WTU-F-073008 | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                                           |
| TR010    | <i>portentosum</i> s.l.                                          | SAT-10-309-05 / WTU-F-073009 | Deception Pass State Park, Island Co., Washington (WA)                                          |
| TR011    | <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>robustum</i> cf.)                     | ADP 131005-1 / WTU-F-073010  | Olympic National Forest, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                                           |
| TR012    | <i>subacutum</i> (as <i>virgatum</i> var. <i>vinaceum</i> )      | ADP 090903-5 / WTU-F-073011  | Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)                                     |
| TR013    | <i>apium</i>                                                     | ADP 101106-1 / WTU-F-073012  | Cornet Bay area, Island Co., Washington (WA)                                                    |
| TR015    | <i>portentosum</i> s.l.                                          | ADP 031026-2 / WTU-F-073013  | Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)                                     |
| TR016    | <i>intermedium</i>                                               | ADP 040905-1 / WTU-F-073014  | Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)                                     |
| TR017    | <i>ammophilum</i> (as <i>populinum</i> )                         | ADP 051013-1 / WTU-F-073015  | Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)                                     |
| TR018    | <i>davisiae</i>                                                  | ADP 040923-1 / WTU-F-073016  | Idaho Panhandle National Forests, Bonner Co., Idaho (ID)                                        |
| TR019    | <i>nigrum</i>                                                    | ADP 131005-2 / WTU-F-073017  | Upper Dungeness Trail, Olympic National Forest, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                    |
| TR020    | <i>sulphureum</i> s.l. (as <i>sulphureum</i> / <i>bufonium</i> ) | ADP 041005-1 / WTU-F-073018  | Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)                                     |
| TR021    | <i>aff. imbricatum</i> (as <i>imbricatum</i> )                   | ADP 101023-1 / WTU-F-073019  | Road FR 172 south of Slate Creek, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)                             |
| TR022    | <i>focale</i>                                                    | ADP 131008-2 / WTU-F-073020  | Halliday Fen Research Natural Area, Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA) |
| TR023    | <i>aurantium</i>                                                 | ADP 100619-1 / WTU-F-073021  | Road FR 325 west of Crescent Lake, Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)  |
| TR024    | <i>vernaticum</i>                                                | ADP 140523-1 / WTU-F-073022  | Road FR 175 off SR 31 N, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)                                      |
| TR025    | <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>focale</i> )                          | PK4037 / UBC-F-16235         | Mount Elphinstone, British Columbia, Canada (BC)                                                |
| TR025b   | <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>focale</i> )                          | PK4037 / UBC-F-16235         | Mount Elphinstone, British Columbia, Canada (BC)                                                |
| TR026    | <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>robustum</i> cf.)                     | PK3121 / UBC-F-17552         | Manning Provincial Park, British Columbia, Canada (BC)                                          |

| Habitat / Tree Associates                                                                                                                                                               | GenBank/ UNITE # (ITS) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| In deep moss, mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea</i> and <i>Populus</i> .                                                                                                                   | MW597185 / ---         |
| <i>Picea sitchensis</i> - <i>Tsuga</i> forest, with occasional <i>Alnus</i> and <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> .                                                                            | MW597186 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                                                         | MW597187 / ---         |
| On moss-covered soil with <i>Picea</i> and <i>Tsuga</i> .                                                                                                                               | MW597188 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                                                         | MW597189 / ---         |
| <i>Picea sitchensis</i> - <i>Tsuga</i> forest, with occasional <i>Alnus</i> and <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> .                                                                            | MW597190 / ---         |
| <i>Picea sitchensis</i> - <i>Tsuga</i> forest, with occasional <i>Alnus</i> and <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> .                                                                            | MW597191 / ---         |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea</i> and <i>Populus</i> .                                                                                                                                 | MW597192 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Thuja plicata</i> , <i>Abies grandis</i> , <i>Alnus rubra</i> , and <i>Acer macrophyllum</i> .  | MW597193 / ---         |
| Mature mixed conifer forest.                                                                                                                                                            | MW597194 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest, mostly <i>Picea engelmannii</i> and <i>Abies</i> .                                                                                                                | MW597195 / ---         |
| Conifer forest, with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Abies grandis</i> , <i>Thuja plicata</i> , <i>Alnus rubra</i> , and <i>Acer macrophyllum</i> .       | MW597196 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest.                                                                                                                                                                   | MW597197 / ---         |
| Under <i>Picea engelmannii</i> in mixed woods.                                                                                                                                          | MW597198 / ---         |
| In gravelly soil under <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> in mixed woods.                                                                                                                       | MW597199 / ---         |
| Conifer forest, in moss under <i>Tsuga</i> .                                                                                                                                            | MW597200 / ---         |
| Mature mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                                                  | MW597201 / ---         |
| Under <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> .                                                                                                                                                    | MZ054352 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest under <i>Pinus</i> and <i>Abies grandis</i> .                                                                                                                      | MW597202 / ---         |
| Mixed forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga</i> , <i>Abies grandis</i> , <i>Larix occidentalis</i> , <i>Pinus</i> , <i>Thuja plicata</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> . | MW597203 / ---         |
| With <i>Tsuga</i> .                                                                                                                                                                     | MW597204 / ---         |
| In needle litter under mixed conifers - <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Abies grandis</i> , <i>Pinus monticola</i> , <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                              | MW597205 / ---         |
| Mature mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                                                  | MW597206 / ---         |
| Mature mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                                                  | MW597207 / ---         |
| Under <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> and <i>Thuja plicata</i> with <i>Rhododendron macrophyllum</i> understory.                                               | MW597208 / ---         |

| Sample # | Species Epithet / Name                                                                | Collector's / Herbarium #         | Location / Origin                                                                          |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TR027    | <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>robustum</i> cf.)                                          | PK3153 / UBC-17553                | Emerald Forest Trails, Whistler, British Columbia, Canada (BC)                             |
| TR028    | <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>focale</i> )                                               | PK3154 / UBC-F-17554              | Emerald Forest Trails, Whistler, British Columbia, Canada (BC)                             |
| TR029    | <i>focale</i> (as <i>zelleri</i> )                                                    | PK3155 / UBC-F-17555              | Emerald Forest Trails, Whistler, British Columbia, Canada (BC)                             |
| TR029b   | <i>focale</i> (as <i>zelleri</i> )                                                    | PK3155 / UBC-F-17555              | Emerald Forest Trails, Whistler, British Columbia, Canada (BC)                             |
| TR030b   | <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>robustum</i> cf.)                                          | PK3171 / UBC-F-17556              | Mount Elphinstone, British Columbia, Canada (BC)                                           |
| TR031    | <i>focale</i> (as <i>robustum</i> )                                                   | PK5305 / UBC-F-18390              | Willamette National Forest, Oregon (OR)                                                    |
| TR031b   | <i>focale</i> (as <i>robustum</i> )                                                   | PK5305 / UBC-F-18390              | Willamette National Forest, Oregon (OR)                                                    |
| TR032    | <i>focale</i> (as <i>zelleri</i> )                                                    | PK6734 / UBC-F-21190              | Emerald Forest Trails, Whistler, British Columbia, Canada (BC)                             |
| TR032b   | <i>focale</i> (as <i>zelleri</i> )                                                    | PK6734 / UBC-F-21190              | Emerald Forest Trails, Whistler, British Columbia, Canada (BC)                             |
| TR033    | <i>dryophilum</i>                                                                     | KMS360 / SFSU                     | Marin Co., California (CA)                                                                 |
| TR034    | <i>focale</i>                                                                         | KMS390 / SFSU                     | Sierra Co., California (CA)                                                                |
| TR035    | <i>batschii</i> (as <i>fracticum</i> )                                                | KMS436 / SFSU                     | Location unknown (Fungus Federation Fair), Santa Cruz Co., California (CA)                 |
| TR036    | <i>griseoviolaceum</i> Holotype                                                       | KMS352 / SFSU-F-000786            | Portola State Park, San Mateo Co., California (CA)                                         |
| TR037    | <i>luteomaculosum</i>                                                                 | KMS292 / SFSU                     | Mendocino Co., California (CA)                                                             |
| TR039    | <i>muricatum</i> Holotype                                                             | KMS368 / SFSU-F-000785            | San Francisco State University Campus, San Francisco Co., California (CA)                  |
| TR040    | <i>mutabile</i> Holotype                                                              | KMS424 / SFSU-F-000788            | Yuba Co., California (CA)                                                                  |
| TR041    | <i>fulvum</i> s.l. (as <i>nictitans</i> )                                             | KMS267 / SFSU                     | Mendocino Co., California (CA)                                                             |
| TR042    | <i>nigrum</i> Holotype                                                                | CLO-1758 / SFSU-F-000790          | Tillamook Co., Oregon (OR)                                                                 |
| TR043b   | <i>vernaticum</i> Holotype                                                            | HDT28816 / SFSU-F-000420          | El Dorado National Forest, El Dorado Co., California (CA)                                  |
| TR045    | <i>vernaticum</i>                                                                     | KMS378 / SFSU                     | Sierra Co., California (CA)                                                                |
| TR046    | <i>atrofibrillosum</i> (as <i>sejunctum</i> cf.)                                      | ADP 140920-2 / WTU-F-073023       | Trapper Creek Trail, Idaho Panhandle National Forests, Priest Lake, Bonner Co., Idaho (ID) |
| TR047    | <i>portentosum</i> s.l. (as <i>mutabile</i> cf.)                                      | E. Cline 11-X-2014 / WTU-F-073024 | Mt. Rainier National Park, Washington (WA)                                                 |
| TR048    | <i>equestre</i> group (as sp.)                                                        | ew-11-X-2014 / WTU-F-073025       | NAMA Foray Eatonville, Pierce Co., Washington (WA)                                         |
| TR049    | <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>focale</i> cf.)                                            | ADP-140927-3 / WTU-F-073026       | Near mouth of Kinyon Creek, Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)    |
| TR050    | <i>davisiae</i>                                                                       | ADP 141001-1 / WTU-F-073027       | Road FR 638 near jct. FR 302, Idaho Panhandle National Forests, Bonner Co., Idaho (ID)     |
| TR051    | <i>intermedium</i>                                                                    | ADP 141006-1 / WTU-F-073028       | Slate Creek Trail, Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)             |
| TR052    | <i>lutescens</i> (as <i>sulphurescens</i> )                                           | ADP-141006-2 / WTU-F-073029       | Slate Creek Trail, Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)             |
| TR053b   | <i>focale</i> (as <i>zelleri</i> , Holotype)                                          | AHS-17999 / MICH-4973             | Olympic National Park, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                                        |
| TR054    | <i>dulciolens</i> (as <i>Armillaria caligata</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i> , Holotype) | AHS 60431 / MICH-5578             | Valley Co., Idaho (ID)                                                                     |
| TR054b   | <i>dulciolens</i> (as <i>Armillaria caligata</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i> , Holotype) | AHS 60431 / MICH-5578             | Valley Co., Idaho (ID)                                                                     |

| Habitat / Tree Associates                                                                                                                  | GenBank/ UNITE # (ITS) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Old-growth conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Abies amabilis</i> and <i>Thuja plicata</i> . | MW597209 / ---         |
| Old-growth conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Abies amabilis</i> and <i>Thuja plicata</i> . | MW597210 / ---         |
| Old-growth conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Abies amabilis</i> and <i>Thuja plicata</i> . | MW597211 / ---         |
| Old-growth conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Abies amabilis</i> and <i>Thuja plicata</i> . | MW597212 / ---         |
| Mature mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                     | MW597213 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                            | MW597214 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                            | MW597215 / ---         |
| Old-growth conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Abies amabilis</i> and <i>Thuja plicata</i> . | MW597216 / ---         |
| Old-growth conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Abies amabilis</i> and <i>Thuja plicata</i> . | MW597217 / ---         |
| With <i>Quercus agrifolia</i> .                                                                                                            | MW597218 / ---         |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                              | MW597219 / ---         |
| Unknown.                                                                                                                                   | MW597220 / ---         |
| With <i>Quercus</i> and <i>Lithocarpus</i> ( <i>Neolithocarpus</i> ).                                                                      | MN809562 / ---         |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                              | MW597221 / ---         |
| With <i>Pinus muricatum</i> .                                                                                                              | MN809563 / ---         |
| Mixed evergreen forest.                                                                                                                    | MN809564 / ---         |
| With conifers, including <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                    | MW597222 / ---         |
| On sandy soil under <i>Pinus contorta</i> .                                                                                                | MN809565 / ---         |
| On soil under montane conifers.                                                                                                            | MN809561 / ---         |
| Montane conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Pinus</i> , and <i>Abies</i> .                                               | MW597223 / ---         |
| Mature mixed conifer forest with <i>Abies grandis</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Picea engelmannii</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .  | MW597224 / ---         |
| On soil in mixed conifer forest with <i>Tsuga mertensiana</i> , <i>Abies amabilis</i> , and <i>Callitropsis nootkatensis</i> .             | MW597225 / ---         |
| Conifer forest with <i>Alnus rubra</i> , <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> .       | MW597226 / ---         |
| In mossy soil under <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> .                                                                                            | MW597227 / ---         |
| In moss under mixed conifers.                                                                                                              | MW597228 / ---         |
| With mixed conifers.                                                                                                                       | MZ054353 / ---         |
| Mixed forest with <i>Picea engelmannii</i> , <i>Populus</i> .                                                                              | MW597229 / ---         |
| Old-growth conifer forest with <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                       | MN809567 / ---         |
| Conifer forest.                                                                                                                            | --- / UDB024113        |
| Conifer forest.                                                                                                                            | MN809566 / ---         |

| Sample # | Species Epithet / Name                           | Collector's / Herbarium #     | Location / Origin                                                                   |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TR055    | <i>atroviolaceum</i> Holotype                    | AHS-8195 / MICH 12312         | Josephine Co., Oregon (OR)                                                          |
| TR056    | <i>aurantio-olivaceum</i> Holotype               | AHS-17666 / MICH-12313        | Olympic National Park, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                                 |
| TR057    | <i>manzanitae</i> Holotype                       | TJB-4084 / MICH 12322         | Sonoma Co., California (CA)                                                         |
| TR057b   | <i>manzanitae</i> Holotype                       | TJB-4084 / MICH 12322         | Sonoma Co., California (CA)                                                         |
| TR058    | <i>subumbrinum</i> Holotype                      | AHS-17671 / MICH 12330        | Olympic National Park, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                                 |
| TR059    | <i>murrillianum</i> Holotype                     | WAM 1044 / NY 586560          | Newport, Lincoln Co., Oregon (OR)                                                   |
| TR059b   | <i>murrillianum</i> Holotype                     | WAM 1044 / NY 586560          | Newport, Lincoln Co., Oregon (OR)                                                   |
| TR062    | <i>dryophilum</i> Holotype                       | JM27 / NY 774992              | Stanford University, Santa Clara Co., California (CA)                               |
| TR063    | <i>platyphyllum</i> Holotype                     | WAM419 / NY 775009            | Near Seattle, King Co., Washington (WA)                                             |
| TR064    | <i>subcinereiforme</i> Holotype                  | WAM901 / NY 775031            | Corvallis, Benton Co., Oregon (OR)                                                  |
| TR065    | <i>californicum</i> Holotype                     | JM125 / NY 775048             | Jasper Ridge, near Stanford University, Santa Clara Co., California (CA)            |
| TR066    | <i>pinicola</i> Holotype                         | WAM730 / NY 775056            | Tacoma, Pierce Co., Washington (WA)                                                 |
| TR067    | <i>farinaceum</i> Holotype                       | WAM644 / NY 775058            | Near Seattle, King Co., Washington (WA)                                             |
| TR069    | aff. <i>pardinum</i> (as <i>pardinum</i> )       | SAT-01-292-13 / WTU-F-000504  | Olympic National Park, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                                 |
| TR070    | <i>nigrum</i>                                    | SAT-00-314-38 / WTU-F-000660  | Olympic National Park, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                                 |
| TR071    | <i>vaccinum</i>                                  | SAT-00-264-25 / WTU-F-000661  | Olympic National Park, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                                 |
| TR072    | <i>subacutum</i> (as <i>virgatum</i> )           | SAT-00-298-26 / WTU-F-000662  | Olympic National Park, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                                 |
| TR073    | <i>subacutum</i> (as <i>virgatum</i> )           | SAT-00-263-26 / WTU-F-000665  | Olympic National Park, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                                 |
| TR074    | <i>atrofibrillosum</i> (as <i>sejunctum</i> cf.) | SAT-09-254-08 / WTU-F-010258  | Mitkof Island, Alaska (AK)                                                          |
| TR075    | <i>murrillianum</i>                              | SAT-09-304-01 / WTU-F-010474  | Camp Magruder, Tillamook Co., Oregon (OR)                                           |
| TR076    | <i>marquettense</i>                              | PBM2052 / WTU-F-012690        | Olympic National Forest, Grays Harbor Co., Washington (WA)                          |
| TR077    | <i>platyphyllum</i>                              | PBM814 / WTU-F-012695         | Mason Co., Washington (WA)                                                          |
| TR078    | <i>platyphyllum</i>                              | PBM2013 / WTU-F-012704        | Mt. Rainier National Park, Pierce Co., Washington (WA)                              |
| TR079    | <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>flavovirens</i> )   | SAT-03-308-05 / WTU-F-012824  | Camp Westwind, Lincoln Co., Oregon (OR)                                             |
| TR080    | aff. <i>imbricatum</i> (as <i>imbricatum</i> )   | SAT-03-308-03 / WTU-F-012825  | Camp Westwind, Lincoln Co., Oregon (OR)                                             |
| TR081    | <i>megalophaeum</i> (as sp. NS "big dark")       | SAT-00-297-38a / WTU-F-047868 | Olympic National Park, Jefferson Co., Washington (WA)                               |
| TR084    | aff. <i>bryogenum</i> (as <i>sulphureum</i> )    | SAT-00-324-03 / WTU-F-049202  | Olympic National Park, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                                 |
| TR085    | <i>murrillianum</i>                              | SAT-00-283-55 / WTU-F-049207  | Olympic National Park, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                                 |
| TR087    | <i>platyphyllum</i> (as <i>inamoenum</i> )       | SAT-00-283-16 / WTU-F-049228  | Olympic National Park, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                                 |
| TR088    | <i>focale</i>                                    | SAT-13-313-18 / WTU-F-063944  | H.J. Andrews Experimental Forest, Willamette National Forest, Lane Co., Oregon (OR) |

| Habitat / Tree Associates                                                                                                                         | GenBank/ UNITE # (ITS)   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Under conifers.                                                                                                                                   | MN809568 / ---           |
| Old-growth conifer forest with <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                              | MN809569 / ---           |
| On soil under <i>Arctostaphylos manzanita</i> , or under <i>Arbutus menziesii</i> , <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , and evergreen <i>Quercus</i> . | MW597230 / ---           |
| On soil under <i>Arctostaphylos manzanita</i> , or under <i>Arbutus menziesii</i> , <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , and evergreen <i>Quercus</i> . | MN809570 / ---           |
| Old-growth conifer forest with <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                              | MN809571 / ---           |
| Coastal sand dune woodland with <i>Pinus contorta</i> and <i>Picea sitchensis</i> .                                                               | LT220179 / UDB024112     |
| Coastal sand dune woodland with <i>Pinus contorta</i> and <i>Picea sitchensis</i> .                                                               | MN809572 / ---           |
| Under live oaks ( <i>Quercus agrifolia</i> ?).                                                                                                    | Sequencing unsuccessful. |
| "in woods."                                                                                                                                       | Sequencing unsuccessful. |
| In mixed woods.                                                                                                                                   | Sequencing unsuccessful. |
| Under oaks ( <i>Quercus agrifolia</i> ?).                                                                                                         | Sequencing unsuccessful. |
| "on much decayed, coniferous wood."                                                                                                               | Sequencing unsuccessful. |
| "in humus in woods."                                                                                                                              | Sequencing unsuccessful. |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                   | OM506546 / ---           |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                   | MW597231 / ---           |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Abies amabilis</i> , and <i>A. lasiocarpa</i> .                                       | MW597232 / ---           |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> and <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> .                                                            | MW597233 / ---           |
| Montane mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> and <i>Abies lasiocarpa</i> .                                                      | MZ054354 / ---           |
| <i>Picea sitchensis</i> - <i>Tsuga</i> forest.                                                                                                    | OM506547 / ---           |
| Coastal sand dune woodland with <i>Pinus contorta</i> and <i>Picea sitchensis</i> .                                                               | MW597234 / ---           |
| Old-growth conifer forest with <i>Picea sitchensis</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .    | MZ054355 / ---           |
| On soil with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> and <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> .                                                                         | OM506548 / ---           |
| On soil with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Abies grandis</i> .                                                | OM506549 / ---           |
| Coastal sand dune woodland with <i>Pinus contorta</i> and <i>Picea sitchensis</i> .                                                               | MW597235 / ---           |
| Coastal sand dune woodland with <i>Pinus contorta</i> and <i>Picea sitchensis</i> .                                                               | MW597236 / ---           |
| Old-growth conifer forest with <i>Picea sitchensis</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> .                           | MW597237 / ---           |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                   | MW597238 / ---           |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                   | MW597239 / ---           |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                   | MW597240 / ---           |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                   | MW597241 / ---           |

| Sample # | Species Epithet / Name                                   | Collector's / Herbarium #        | Location / Origin                                                                        |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TR089    | <i>atrofibrillose</i> (as <i>sejunctum</i> cf.)          | SAT-11-244-03 / WTU-F-065669     | Chugach National Forest, near Cordova, Alaska (AK)                                       |
| TR090    | <i>moseri</i>                                            | SAT-11-154-01 / WTU-F-065670     | Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, Kittitas Co., Washington (WA)                      |
| TR091    | <i>vaccinum</i>                                          | SAT-11-235-10 / WTU-F-065673     | Girdwood, Alaska (AK)                                                                    |
| TR091b   | <i>vaccinum</i>                                          | SAT-11-235-10 / WTU-F-065673     | Girdwood, Alaska (AK)                                                                    |
| TR093    | <i>lutescens</i> (as <i>sulphurescens</i> )              | SAT-11-241-08 / WTU-F-065768     | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                                    |
| TR093b   | <i>lutescens</i> (as <i>sulphurescens</i> )              | SAT-11-241-08 / WTU-F-065768     | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                                    |
| TR095    | <i>vernaticum</i>                                        | SAT-11-133-03 / WTU-F-065848     | Deschutes National Forest, Jefferson Co., Oregon (OR)                                    |
| TR096    | <i>ammophilum</i> (as <i>populinum</i> )                 | SAT-10-241-07 / WTU-F-065863     | Girdwood, Alaska (AK)                                                                    |
| TR097    | <i>lutescens</i> (as <i>sulphurescens</i> )              | SAT-11-217-10 / WTU-F-065905     | Chena Lakes Recreation Area, near Fairbanks, Alaska (AK)                                 |
| TR099    | <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>focale</i> )                  | SAT-10-236-14 / WTU-F-066121     | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                                    |
| TR100    | sp. "turpescens"                                         | NS-22-IV-2014 / UC-2023282       | Mt. Shasta, Siskiyou Co., California (CA)                                                |
| TR101    | sp. "white manzanitae" CA343                             | CA343 / UC-2023277               | Yuba Co., California (CA)                                                                |
| TR102    | sp CA389                                                 | CA389 / UC-2023278               | Not reported.                                                                            |
| TR103    | aff. <i>parinum</i> (as <i>parinum</i> )                 | E.Cline 03-X-2015 / WTU-F-073035 | Washington (WA)                                                                          |
| TR106    | <i>fulvum</i> s.l.                                       | ADP 151003-1 / WTU-F-073036      | Heart of the Hills, Olympic National Park, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                  |
| TR107    | <i>argyraceum</i> s.l. (as <i>terreum</i> )              | ADP 150918-3 / WTU-F-073037      | Slate Creek Trail, Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)           |
| TR108    | <i>aurantio-olivaceum</i>                                | ADP 141028-1 / WTU-F-073038      | Road FR 190 south of Hwy 31, Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA) |
| TR109    | <i>mutabile</i> (as <i>nigrum</i> )                      | ADP 151002-1 / WTU-F-073039      | Olympic National Park, Clallam Co., Washington (WA)                                      |
| TR110    | <i>mutabile</i>                                          | ADP 141014-1 / WTU-F-073040      | Idaho Panhandle National Forests,, Bonner Co., Idaho (ID)                                |
| TR111    | aff. <i>olivaceotinctum</i> (as <i>squarulosum</i> )     | ADP 151103-1 / WTU-F-073041      | Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)                              |
| TR112    | <i>dulciolens</i> (as <i>caligatum</i> )                 | CH-16-285-01 / WTU-F-073042      | Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, Pierce Co., Washington (WA)                        |
| TR113    | <i>focale</i> (as <i>focale</i> group)                   | SAT-16-237-22 / WTU-F-073043     | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                                    |
| TR114    | <i>subannulatum</i> (as <i>dryophilum</i> )              | SAT-16-318-01 / WTU-F-073044     | Ashland, Jackson Co., Oregon (OR)                                                        |
| TR115    | <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>focale</i> group)             | SAT-16-238-15 / WTU-F-073045     | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                                    |
| TR116    | <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>focale</i> group)             | SAT-16-237-23 / WTU-F-073046     | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                                    |
| TR117    | <i>moseri</i>                                            | SAT-13-151-03 / WTU-F-073047     | Valley Co., Idaho (ID)                                                                   |
| TR118    | <i>atrofibrillose</i> Holotype (as <i>sejunctum</i> cf.) | SAT-16-244-15 / WTU-F-073048     | Girdwood, Alaska (AK)                                                                    |
| TR119    | <i>apium</i>                                             | SAT-16-319-05 / WTU-F-073049     | Honeyman State Park, Lane Co., Oregon (OR)                                               |
| TR120b   | <i>vaccinum</i>                                          | SAT-10-309-01 / WTU-F-073050     | Deception Pass State Park, Island Co., Washington (WA)                                   |

| Habitat / Tree Associates                                                                                                                                                                       | GenBank/ UNITE # (ITS) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <i>Picea sitchensis</i> - <i>Tsuga</i> forest.                                                                                                                                                  | MW597242 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pinus ponderosa</i> , <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Larix occidentalis</i> , and <i>Abies grandis</i> .                                                        | MW597243 / ---         |
| <i>Picea sitchensis</i> - <i>Tsuga</i> forest, with occasional <i>Alnus</i> and <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> .                                                                                    | MZ054356 / ---         |
| <i>Picea sitchensis</i> - <i>Tsuga</i> forest, with occasional <i>Alnus</i> and <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> .                                                                                    | MW597244 / ---         |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Tsuga</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> . | MW597245 / ---         |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Tsuga</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> . | MW597246 / ---         |
| Montane mixed conifer forest with <i>Pinus ponderosa</i> , <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , and <i>Abies concolor</i> .                                                                           | MW597247 / ---         |
| <i>Picea sitchensis</i> - <i>Tsuga</i> forest, with occasional <i>Alnus</i> and <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> .                                                                                    | MW597248 / ---         |
| <i>Picea glauca</i> - <i>Betula papyrifera</i> forest.                                                                                                                                          | MW597249 / ---         |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> .                | MW597250 / ---         |
| <i>Pinus ponderosa</i> , <i>P. lambertiana</i> , and <i>Abies concolor</i> .                                                                                                                    | MW597251 / ---         |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                                   | MW597252 / ---         |
| Mixed forest with <i>Neolithocarpus densiflorus</i> .                                                                                                                                           | MW597253 / ---         |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                                   | MW597254 / ---         |
| Mixed forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Abies grandis</i> , <i>Alnus rubra</i> .                                                                        | MW597255 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Abies</i> , <i>Thuja plicata</i> , <i>Picea engelmannii</i> , <i>Larix occidentalis</i> , and <i>Tsuga</i> .                                                       | MW597256 / ---         |
| Mixed forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Abies grandis</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Pinus</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                                   | MW597257 / ---         |
| Old-growth mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Picea sitchensis</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                            | MW597258 / ---         |
| Under <i>Tsuga</i> .                                                                                                                                                                            | MW597259 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest.                                                                                                                                                                           | MW597260 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Abies grandis</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                                          | MW597261 / ---         |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> .                | MW597262 / ---         |
| Under <i>Quercus garryana</i> .                                                                                                                                                                 | MW597263 / ---         |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Tsuga</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> .                              | MW597264 / ---         |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> .                | MW597265 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pinus ponderosa</i> , <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Larix occidentalis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Abies grandis</i> .                           | MW597266 / ---         |
| <i>Picea sitchensis</i> - <i>Tsuga</i> forest, with occasional <i>Alnus</i> and <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> .                                                                                    | MW597267 / ---         |
| On sandy soil with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Picea sitchensis</i> , <i>Pinus contorta</i> , and <i>Alnus rubra</i> .                                        | MW597268 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Thuja plicata</i> , <i>Abies grandis</i> , <i>Alnus rubra</i> , and <i>Acer macrophyllum</i> .          | MW597269 / ---         |

| Sample # | Species Epithet / Name                                       | Collector's / Herbarium #    | Location / Origin                                                                   |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TR121    | <i>argyraceum</i> s.l. (as sp. "Stanford gray")              | SAT-17-040-02 / WTU-F-073051 | Nojoqui County Park, Santa Barbara Co., California (CA)                             |
| TR122    | <i>vaccinum</i> (as sp.)                                     | SAT-16-238-16 / WTU-F-073052 | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                               |
| TR123    | <i>saponaceum</i> s.l. (as <i>saponaceum</i> )               | SAT-16-237-20 / WTU-F-073053 | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                               |
| TR124    | <i>equestre</i> group                                        | SAT-15-217-05 / WTU-F-073054 | Coconino National Forest, north of Flagstaff, Arizona (AZ)                          |
| TR125    | <i>dryophilum</i> Epitype                                    | SAT-17-041-02 / WTU-F-073055 | Near San Marcos Pass, Santa Barbara Co., California (CA)                            |
| TR126b   | <i>atroviolaceum</i> (as sp.)                                | ADP 071006-2 / WTU-F-073056  | Idaho Panhandle National Forests, Priest Lake, Bonner Co., Idaho (ID)               |
| TR127    | <i>moseri</i>                                                | ADP 160430-3 / WTU-F-073057  | Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)                         |
| TR128    | <i>vaccinum</i>                                              | ADP 161011-1 / WTU-F-073058  | Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)                         |
| TR129    | <i>subannulatum</i> (as <i>pessundatum</i> group)            | 04MWB111008 / WTU-F-073059   | Klickitat Co., Washington (WA)                                                      |
| TR130    | <i>saponaceum</i> s.l. (as <i>saponaceum</i> )               | ADP 130521-2 / WTU-F-073060  | Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)                         |
| TR131b   | <i>atroviolaceum</i>                                         | ADP 121018-1 / WTU-F-073061  | Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)                         |
| TR132    | <i>atroviolaceum</i>                                         | ADP 081006-1 / WTU-F-073062  | Idaho Panhandle National Forests, Priest Lake, Bonner Co., Idaho (ID)               |
| TR133    | <i>aurantio-olivaceum</i> (as <i>aurantio-olivaceum</i> cf.) | ADP 161109-2 / WTU-F-073063  | Colville National Forest, Pend Oreille Co., Washington (WA)                         |
| TR135    | <i>fulvum</i> s.l. (as <i>pessundatum</i> group)             | SAT-17-300-01 / WTU-F-073064 | Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area, Oregon (OR)                                  |
| TR137    | <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>arvernense</i> cf.)             | SAT-06-291-02 / WTU-F-073065 | Gifford Pinchot National Forest, Washington (WA)                                    |
| TR138    | <i>dulciolens</i> (as <i>caligatum</i> group)                | NS-3162 / WTU-F-073066       | Chugach National Forest near Sterling, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                 |
| TR139    | <i>fulvum</i> s.l.                                           | SAT-14-239-11 / WTU-F-073067 | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                               |
| TR140    | <i>inamoenum</i> (as <i>inamoenum</i> group)                 | SAT-14-238-15 / WTU-F-073068 | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                               |
| TR143    | <i>nigrum</i> (as <i>nigrum</i> cf.)                         | SAT-15-289-11 / WTU-F-073070 | Southwestern Olympic Peninsula, Washington (WA)                                     |
| TR144    | aff. <i>pardinum</i> (as <i>pardinum</i> )                   | SAT-13-314-01 / WTU-F-073071 | H.J. Andrews Experimental Forest, Willamette National Forest, Lane Co., Oregon (OR) |
| TR145    | <i>fulvum</i> s.l. (as <i>pessundatum</i> group)             | SAT-08-242-10 / WTU-F-073072 | Chugach National Forest, near Cordova, Alaska (AK)                                  |
| TR146    | <i>smithii</i>                                               | SAT-18-234-15 / WTU-F-073073 | Cibola National Forest, New Mexico (NM)                                             |
| TR147    | <i>japonicum</i> (as sp. NS3319)                             | NS-3319 / WTU-F-073074       | Near Tonga Ridge Trailhead, Skykomish, King Co., Washington (WA)                    |
| TR148    | aff. <i>hemisulphureum</i> (as sp. "coaltar")                | SAT-15-229-06 / WTU-F-073075 | Cibola National Forest, New Mexico (NM)                                             |
| TR149    | <i>argyraceum</i> s.l. (as sp. "Stanford gray")              | NS-3518 / WTU-F-073076       | Stanford University, Santa Clara Co., California (CA)                               |
| TR150    | <i>lutescens</i> (as <i>sulphurescens</i> )                  | SAT-14-238-14 / WTU-F-073077 | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                               |
| TR151    | <i>lutescens</i> Holotype (as <i>sulphurescens</i> )         | SAT-14-239-16 / WTU-F-073078 | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                               |

| Habitat / Tree Associates                                                                                                                                                                                           | GenBank/ UNITE # (ITS) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| With <i>Quercus agrifolia</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                     | MW597270 / ---         |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Tsuga</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> .                                                  | MW597271 / ---         |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> .                                    | MW597272 / ---         |
| Mixed forest with <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , <i>Pinus ponderosa</i> , <i>Pinus strobiformis</i> , <i>Abies concolor</i> , <i>Picea engelmannii</i> , and <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> .                           | MW597273 / ---         |
| With <i>Quercus agrifolia</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                     | MW597274 / ---         |
| Mixed conifers.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | MW597275 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pinus contorta</i> , <i>Abies grandis</i> , <i>Pinus monticola</i> , and <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> .                                                                                | MW597276 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest, mostly <i>Tsuga</i> .                                                                                                                                                                         | MW597277 / ---         |
| With <i>Quercus garryana</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                      | MW597278 / ---         |
| With <i>Tsuga</i> , <i>Abies</i> , and <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                                                               | MW597279 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Picea engelmannii</i> , <i>Abies grandis</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                                                                  | MW597280 / ---         |
| With <i>Tsuga</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                 | MW597281 / ---         |
| Mixed forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Abies grandis</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , <i>Pinus</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                                                       | MW597282 / ---         |
| Coastal sand dune woodland with <i>Pinus contorta</i> and <i>Picea sitchensis</i> .                                                                                                                                 | MW597283 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> and <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> .                                                                                                                              | MW597284 / ---         |
| In moss, under <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                       | MW597285 / ---         |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> .                                    | MW597286 / ---         |
| In mixed forest with <i>Picea</i> , <i>Betula</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and shrub <i>Alnus</i> .                                                                                                           | MW597287 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> .                                                                                                     | MW597288 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> , and <i>Thuja plicata</i> , plus occasional <i>Abies grandis/concolor</i> , <i>Acer macrophyllum</i> , and <i>Alnus rubra</i> . | MW597289 / ---         |
| <i>Picea sitchensis</i> - <i>Tsuga</i> forest.                                                                                                                                                                      | MW597290 / ---         |
| With <i>Picea engelmannii</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , <i>Abies concolor</i> , and <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> .                                                                                             | MW597291 / ---         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Tsuga menziesii</i> , <i>T. heterophylla</i> , and <i>Abies amabilis</i> .                                                                                                             | MW597292 / ---         |
| With <i>Picea engelmannii</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , <i>Abies concolor</i> , and <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> .                                                                                             | MW597293 / ---         |
| With <i>Quercus agrifolia</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                     | MW597294 / ---         |
| In mixed forest with <i>Picea</i> , <i>Betula</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and shrub <i>Alnus</i> .                                                                                                           | MW597295 / ---         |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Tsuga</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> .                     | MW597296 / ---         |

| Sample # | Species Epithet / Name                     | Collector's / Herbarium #    | Location / Origin                                                                        |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TR152    | <i>vaccinum</i>                            | SAT-13-275-05 / WTU-F-073079 | Along Seward Highway about 10 miles west of Girdwood, Alaska (AK)                        |
| TR153    | <i>venenatoides</i> (as <i>venenatum</i> ) | RH18-1009 / ---              | Diamond Lake Ranger District, Umpqua National Forest, Douglas Co., Oregon (OR).          |
| TR154    | <i>megalophaeum</i> (as sp. NS "big dark") | NS-18-XI-2016 / WTU-F-073080 | Spruce Grove, Davison Rd., Redwood National Park, Humboldt Co., California (CA)          |
| TR156    | <i>venenatum</i> Holotype                  | --- / CUP-A-022573           | Near Detroit, Michigan (MI)                                                              |
| TR157    | <i>moseri</i> Holotype                     | M-8521 / F-C0002152F         | D.F.: Paseo de Cortés, Mexico (MEX)                                                      |
| TR158    | <i>Amillaria badicephala</i> Holotype      | --- / NY 00657605, 00657606  | Newport, Lincoln Co., Oregon (OR)                                                        |
| TR159    | sp.                                        | SAT-19-299-08 / WTU-F-073081 | From display, Mt. Pisgah Arboretum Mushroom Festival, Springfield, Lane Co., Oregon (OR) |

<sup>a</sup> Sequence <200 bp in length so not eligible for submission to GenBank.

## APPENDIX 2. Details of materials and methods.

**DNA extraction and ITS sequencing (UW, Tacoma).**—The genomic DNA was initially extracted from dried basidiome tissue using the cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB) protocol described by Gardes and Bruns (1993) with the following modifications: the volume of CTAB lysis buffer was reduced from 300  $\mu$ L to 100  $\mu$ L, autoclaved plastic micropestles were used (Sigma, St. Louis, Missouri, USA), and the DNA extract was re-suspended in TE (10 mM Tris, 1 mM ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA), pH 8.0). Extracted DNA samples were stored at  $-40$  C for future analysis.

To obtain ITS sequences from these samples, we utilized various approaches depending on the condition of the sample. For samples less than 5 yr old, we used the primers ITS-1 (forward sequence: TCCGTAGGTGAACCTGCGG) and ITS-4 (reverse sequence: TCCTCCGCTTATTGATATGC) (White et al. 1990). For samples more than 5 yr old, the ITS was sequenced in two portions to minimize the impact of DNA degradation due to age. This made it possible to obtain partial sequence data in some cases when

the entire template region was no longer intact. The first half was amplified using primers ITS-1 (forward) and 5.8S (reverse sequence: CGCTGCGTTCTTCATCG), while the latter half was amplified using primers 5.8SR (forward sequence: TCGATGAAGAACGCAGCG) and ITS-4 (reverse), using primer sequences from [https://sites.duke.edu/vilgalyslab/rdna\\_primers\\_for\\_fungi/](https://sites.duke.edu/vilgalyslab/rdna_primers_for_fungi/).

PCR was performed in a total volume of 25  $\mu$ L, containing a 1:1000 dilution of the DNA extract, 200  $\mu$ M each of dATP, dTTP, dCTP, dGTP, 200 nM of each primer, 2.5 mM  $MgCl_2$ , 0.05 unit  $\mu$ L $^{-1}$  of GoTaq<sup>®</sup> DNA Polymerase (ProMega), and Green GoTaq<sup>®</sup> Reaction Buffer (ProMega). Each run of PCR included a positive control and a sterile water negative control. PCR was carried out using an Eppendorf Flexlid Mastercycler<sup>®</sup> Nexus Gradient Thermal Cycler. Reaction conditions were as follows: an initial 2 min at 95 C, 40 1-min cycles at 95 C, 1 min at 55 C, 2 min at 72 C, followed by a final extension of 5 min at 72 C. Success of the PCR was measured via gel electrophoresis, using 1% agarose gels prepared with a 0.5x Sodium Bromide buffer

| Habitat / Tree Associates                                                                                                       | GenBank/ UNITE # (ITS)   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>Picea sitchensis</i> - <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> forest with <i>Betula</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Alnus</i> . | MW597297 / ---           |
| Mixed conifer forest.                                                                                                           | MW597298 / ---           |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Picea sitchensis</i> .                                                                             | MW597299 / ---           |
| With hardwoods.                                                                                                                 | (a) / ---                |
| Sparse woodland with <i>Pinus hartwegii</i> .                                                                                   | MW597300 / ---           |
| Coastal sand dune woodland under <i>Picea sitchensis</i> .                                                                      | Sequencing unsuccessful. |
| Mixed conifer forest.                                                                                                           | MW597301 / ---           |

and SYBR<sup>®</sup> Safe DNA Gel Stain (Thermo Fisher Scientific).

**DNA extraction and ITS sequencing (Molecular Solutions LLC).**—The genomic DNA was extracted using a buffer containing Chelex resin (Di Bonito et al. 1995, Liu et al. 2015). Fungal tissue was placed in a microcentrifuge tube with 400  $\mu$ L of Chelex buffer (100 mM Tris pH = 8.5, 4% Chelex 100 [Bio-Rad Laboratories, Hercules, California], and 1% Triton X-100). The tubes were heated to 95–99 C for 20 min, vortexed briefly, then frozen. After thawing, the tubes were centrifuged and the supernatant was used in PCR.

PCR was performed in 25- $\mu$ L reactions with 1  $\mu$ L basidiome extract, 0.4 mM each primer, 0.2mM dNTP mixture, 5  $\mu$ g bovine serum albumin, and 0.5 U OneTaq Hot Start DNA polymerase (New England Biolabs, Ipswich, Massachusetts) in 1X OneTaq standard buffer with 2.1 mM  $MgCl_2$ . PCR conditions were 94 C for 30 s, followed by 36 cycles of 94 C for 15 s, 57 C for 30 s, and 68 C for 60 s, followed by a final extension at 68 C for 5 min.

Generally, the primers ITS1f (Gardes and Bruns 1993) and ITS4 were used. Some

specimens, particularly the older ones, were contaminated with mycotrophic fungi, leading to the generation of contaminant sequences or unreadable chromatograms. We designed a *Tricholoma*-specific forward primer, tri1 (CATTATTGAATAAGCTTGGTTRGGTT), that targeted the 5' end of the *Tricholoma* ITS1 region. The primer tri1, used with ITS4, proved to be helpful in retrieving sequences from specimens where the universal primers failed. Seventeen of the sequences generated in this study were from tri1 amplicons.

For each ITS fragment, the forward and reverse sequences were inspected and assembled using Sequencher 5 (Gene Codes, Ann Arbor, Michigan). All sequences were deposited in GenBank.

**Phylogenetic analysis.**—Sequences were aligned using MAFFT 7 (Kato and Toh 2008; <http://mafft.cbrc.jp/alignment/server/>) using the Q-INS-i strategy and edited and manually adjusted in AliView 1.11 (Larsson 2014). Regions of the dataset with ambiguous alignments were excluded.

The aligned sequence set was analyzed using two methods: (i) maximum likelihood analyses (ML) using RAxML 8.2.9 (Stamatakis 2014), with GTRCAT

approximation across different gene partitions, and executing 1000 rapid bootstrap replicates; (ii) Bayesian inference (BI) analyses using MrBayes 3.2.6, implementing the GTR + GAMMA + I model (Ronquist et al. 2012). Two independent runs were executed. The default number of chains (four) and heating parameters were used. To ensure convergence of the two independent runs, we examined the standard deviation of split

frequencies and potential scale reduction factors (PSRFs) for all model parameters following recommendations in the MrBayes user manual. Posterior probabilities were calculated after burning the first 25% of the posterior sample and ensuring that this threshold met the convergence factors described above.

Initially we ran the analysis for 25 million generations sampling trees every 2500 steps.

### APPENDIX 3. ITS sequences obtained from GenBank and other sources and included in the phylogenetic analyses.

| Epithet or Name                                                         | Label         | Collector's/Herbarium #       | Location/Origin                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>acerbum</i>                                                          | LT000005      | JV99-638 / C-F-41483          | Denmark (DNK)                                         |
| <i>acerbum</i>                                                          | LT000134      | MC00-204 / C-F-96223          | Slovenia (SVN)                                        |
| <i>aestuans</i>                                                         | LT000006      | JV02-540 / C-F-40955          | Denmark (DNK)                                         |
| <i>aestuans</i>                                                         | LT000007      | MC94-008 / C-F-59265          | Denmark (DNK)                                         |
| <i>aestuans</i> Neotype                                                 | LT000153      | MC97-072 / C-F-58885 CFT-0401 | Sweden (SWE)                                          |
| <i>albobrunneum</i>                                                     | LT000077      | MC99-060 / C-F-96268          | France (FRA)                                          |
| <i>albobrunneum</i>                                                     | UDB001218     | JV04-471 / ---                | Sweden (SWE)                                          |
| <i>album</i>                                                            | KU058506      | TFB13753 / TENN-F-065130      | Belgium (BEL)                                         |
| <i>album</i>                                                            | LT000008      | MC95-159 / C-F-96254          | Denmark (DNK)                                         |
| <i>album</i>                                                            | LT000135      | MC01-201 / C-F-96234          | Slovenia (SVN)                                        |
| <i>album</i>                                                            | MC08109       | MC08-109 / ---                | Denmark (DNK)                                         |
| <i>ammophilum</i> (as <i>populinum</i> )                                | KC146366      | ATCC 64509 / DAVFP 23587      | British Columbia, CAN (BC)                            |
| <i>ammophilum</i> (as <i>populinum</i> )                                | SAT-16-237-12 | SAT-16-237-12 / WTU-F-073083  | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK) |
| <i>apium</i>                                                            | LT000009      | JV00-215 / C-F-41884          | Denmark (DNK)                                         |
| <i>apium</i>                                                            | LT000118      | MC98-034 / C-F-59207          | Norway (NOR)                                          |
| <i>apium</i>                                                            | LT000154      | JHC95-049 / C-F-35189         | Sweden (SWE)                                          |
| <i>argyraceum</i> (as <i>scalpturatum</i> )                             | LT000004      | JHC93-243 / C-F-96206         | Denmark (DNK)                                         |
| <i>argyraceum</i>                                                       | LT000010      | JHC95-112 / C-F-35092         | Denmark (DNK)                                         |
| <i>argyraceum</i>                                                       | LT000011      | JHC96-244 / C-F-96212         | Denmark (DNK)                                         |
| <i>argyraceum</i>                                                       | LT000127      | MC03-251 / C-F-96245          | Slovakia (SVK)                                        |
| <i>argyraceum</i>                                                       | LT000155      | JHC97-092 / C-F-96213         | Sweden (SWE)                                          |
| <i>argyraceum</i>                                                       | LT000156      | JHC97-174 / C-F-96215         | Sweden (SWE)                                          |
| <i>argyraceum</i> Epitype                                               | LT000198      | MEN94-91 / L0374886           | Netherlands (NLD)                                     |
| <i>argyraceum</i> aff. (as <i>intermedium</i> var. <i>macrosporum</i> ) | AF377202      | KMS397 / SFSU                 | Sierra Co., California, USA (CA)                      |

However, the average standard deviation of split frequencies did not reach <0.01 until 15 million samples had been generated. Thus, we continued the analysis for an additional 10 million steps (so 35 million total) and set the sumt burnin to 15 000 001 after these had concluded. PRSFs were 1.000 to 1.002 for all parameters by this stage. Twenty-eight thousand two trees were read after this

burnin, and PPs were calculated from 21 002 total trees (75% of the trees read) from the two runs.

*Dermoloma magicum* was chosen as outgroup for the analyses based on Sánchez-García and Matheny (2017). We consider bootstrap values (BS)  $\geq 70\%$  and Bayesian posterior probabilities (PP)  $\geq 0.95$  to indicate strong support.

| Habitat/Tree Associates                                                                                                                                                          | GenBank/UNITE # (ITS) | Source                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Under <i>Fagus</i> and <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                                                                                          | LT000005 / UDB001474  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On calcareous soils with <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                                                                                        | LT000134 / UDB002361  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                                                                                             | LT000006 / UDB000779  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> .                                                                                                                                                  | LT000007 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Conifer forest on nutrient-poor sandy soils with <i>Pinus</i> and <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                                 | LT000153 / UDB001434  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nutrient-poor soil with <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                                        | LT000077 / UDB001444  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nutrient-poor soil with <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                                        | --- / UDB001218       | Morten Christensen, unpublished.                          |
| In deciduous angiosperm forest with <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                                                                             | KU058506 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Under <i>Quercus</i> and <i>Corylus</i> on clay soil.                                                                                                                            | LT000008 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                                                                                                           | LT000135 / UDB001413  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Quercus</i> and <i>Corylus</i> on clay soil.                                                                                                                            | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished.                          |
| <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> rhizosphere.                                                                                                                                          | KC146366 / ---        | P. Gujjari et al, unpublished.                            |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> . | MW597140 / ---        | N. Siegel & K. Mohatt, The mycota of Alaska, unpublished. |
| On nitrogen-poor sandy soil with <i>Pinus mugo</i> .                                                                                                                             | LT000009 / UDB001685  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> .                                                                                                                                                  | LT000118 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nitrogen-poor sandy soil with <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                                  | LT000154 / UDB001467  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> on clayish soil.                                                                                                                                    | LT000004 / UDB000784  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                                                                                            | LT000010 / UDB000780  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                                                                                            | LT000011 / UDB000781  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> .                                                                                                                                                             | LT000127 / UDB001419  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nutrient-rich soil in mixed woodland.                                                                                                                                         | LT000155 / UDB000782  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nutrient-rich soil in mixed woodland.                                                                                                                                         | LT000156 / UDB001692  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nutrient-rich soil in mixed woodland.                                                                                                                                         | LT000198 / UDB000785  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Pinus</i> , and <i>Abies</i> .                                                                                       | AF377202 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2002                                   |



| Epithet or Name                                    | Label       | Collector's/Herbarium #   | Location/Origin                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Armillaria caligata</i> var. <i>glaucescens</i> | AF309522    | HN2633 / DUKE 0350245     | Buncombe Co., North Carolina, USA (NC)                                        |
| <i>Armillaria caligata</i> var. <i>glaucescens</i> | KU058510    | PBM3899 / TENN-F-067754   | Transylvania Co., North Carolina, USA (NC)                                    |
| <i>arvernense</i>                                  | AKFF-004-14 | AKFF-004-14 / Pending     | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                         |
| <i>arvernense</i>                                  | KU058507    | ADP-081004-1 / ---        | Near Tango Creek and shore of Priest Lake, Idaho, USA (ID)                    |
| <i>arvernense</i>                                  | LT000078    | MC98-120 / C-F-59255      | France (FRA)                                                                  |
| <i>arvernense</i>                                  | LT000119    | MC98-020/C-F-59200        | Norway (NOR)                                                                  |
| <i>arvernense</i>                                  | LT000157    | MC95-102 / C-F-59014      | Sweden (SWE)                                                                  |
| <i>arvernense</i>                                  | MF034215    | --- / MB-002876           | Austria (AUT)                                                                 |
| <i>arvernense</i>                                  | MF034264    | --- / DBG-18239           | Mary Jane Ski Lift, Grand Co., Colorado (CO)                                  |
| <i>arvernense</i> (as <i>psammopus</i> )           | JQ888219    | DG-30 / ---               | Scotland, United Kingdom (GBR)                                                |
| <i>arvernense</i> (as <i>sejunctum</i> )           | FJ845448    | SMI291 / ---              | British Columbia, CAN (BC)                                                    |
| <i>atrodiscum</i> cf.                              | KU058508    | MSG132 / TENN-F-070702    | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, North Carolina, USA (NC)                 |
| <i>atrofibrillosum</i> (as <i>sejunctum</i> )      | AF349691    | KMS285 / SFSU-F-034071    | California, USA (CA)                                                          |
| <i>atrofibrillosum</i> (as <i>subsejunctum</i> )   | NS1908      | NS1908 / Pending          | Girdwood, Alaska (AK)                                                         |
| <i>atrosquamosum</i>                               | LT000120    | --- / O-F-64018           | Norway (NOR)                                                                  |
| <i>atrosquamosum</i>                               | MF034275    | --- / DBG-24009           | Fraser Experimental Forest, Arapaho National Forest, Grand Co., Colorado (CO) |
| <i>atrosquamosum</i>                               | MF034279    | --- / DBG-27983           | Fraser Experimental Forest, Arapaho National Forest, Grand Co., Colorado (CO) |
| <i>atroviolaceum</i>                               | AY750166    | C44 EC253 / WTU-F-056406  | Washington, USA (WA)                                                          |
| <i>atroviolaceum</i>                               | KU058509    | MSG167 / TENN-F-070701    | Pierce Co., Washington, USA (WA)                                              |
| <i>aurantium</i>                                   | AF377233    | HDT-54945 / SFSU-F-032915 | California, USA (CA)                                                          |
| <i>aurantium</i>                                   | DQ367919    | OUC-99349 / ---           | Southern Interior Forest Region, British Columbia, CAN (BC)                   |
| <i>aurantium</i>                                   | LT000012    | MC97-227 / C-F-59330      | Denmark (DNK)                                                                 |
| <i>aurantium</i>                                   | LT000100    | MC96-303 / C-F-59329      | Italy (ITA)                                                                   |
| <i>auratum</i>                                     | HM590867    | AuFr1 / ---               | France (FRA)                                                                  |
| <i>auratum</i>                                     | HM590868    | AuFr2 / ---               | France (FRA)                                                                  |
| <i>auratum</i>                                     | HM590869    | AuFr3 / ---               | France (FRA)                                                                  |
| <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>focale</i> group)       | NS1894      | NS1894 / Pending          | Hope, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)                                            |
| <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>robustum</i> )          | AB078341    | Not reported.             | Not reported.                                                                 |
| <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>robustum</i> )          | AB289664    | TR 1 / ---                | Nagano, Japan (JPN)                                                           |
| <i>badicephalum</i> (as <i>robustum</i> )          | AB699668    | KB1 / ---                 | Nagano, Japan (JPN)                                                           |

| Habitat/Tree Associates                                                                                                                                                          | GenBank/UNITE # (ITS) | Source                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | AF309522 / ---        | Chapela & Garbelotto 2004                                 |
| Mixed <i>Quercus</i> forest under <i>Q. prinus</i> .                                                                                                                             | KU058510 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> . | OM506539 / ---        | N. Siegel & K. Mohatt, The mycota of Alaska, unpublished. |
| Scattered under <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> .                                                                                                                                      | KU058507 / ---        | This study.                                               |
| Unknown; specimen acquired at an exhibition.                                                                                                                                     | LT000078 / UDB001438  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nutrient-poor soil with <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                                        | LT000119 / UDB002362  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On sandy soil with <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> .                                                                                                                                     | LT000157 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Montane forest with <i>Fagus</i> , <i>Picea abies</i> , and <i>Abies alba</i> .                                                                                                  | MF034215 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                                        |
| Montane forest with <i>Picea engelmannii</i> and <i>Abies lasiocarpa</i> .                                                                                                       | MF034264 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                                        |
| <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> plantation forest.                                                                                                                                       | JQ888219 / UDB001669  | Pickles et al 2012                                        |
| Southern boreal forest on relatively nutrient-poor soils with <i>Pinus</i> , <i>Abies</i> , and <i>Picea</i> .                                                                   | FJ845448 / ---        | Kranabetter et al 2009                                    |
| Montane forest with <i>Picea</i> , <i>Abies</i> , and <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                                            | KU058508 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | AF349691 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2001                                   |
| <i>Picea sitchensis</i> - <i>Tsuga</i> forest with heavy moss groundcover                                                                                                        | OM506545 / ---        | N. Siegel & K. Mohatt, The mycota of Alaska, unpublished. |
| On calcareous soil in mixed woodland.                                                                                                                                            | LT000120 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Montane forest with <i>Picea engelmannii</i> and <i>Abies lasiocarpa</i> .                                                                                                       | MF034275 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                                        |
| Montane forest with <i>Pinus contorta</i> , <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , <i>Picea engelmannii</i> , and <i>Populus tremuloides</i> .                                           | MF034279 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                                        |
| Harvested area in foothill conifer forest dominated by <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> .                                                                                            | AY750166 / ---        | Cline et al 2005.                                         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Abies procera</i> , <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> , and <i>Tsuga</i> .                                                                               | KU058509 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | AF377233 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2002                                   |
| Mature montane forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> .                                                                                           | DQ367919 / ---        | Durall et al 2006                                         |
| On calcareous soil under <i>Fagus</i> .                                                                                                                                          | LT000012 / UDB001471  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Quercus ilex</i> and <i>Q. cerris</i> .                                                                                                                                 | LT000100 / UDB001470  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Sand dunes under <i>Pinus pinaster</i> .                                                                                                                                         | HM590867 / ---        | Moukha et al 2013                                         |
| Sand dunes under <i>Pinus pinaster</i> .                                                                                                                                         | HM590868 / ---        | Moukha et al 2013                                         |
| Sand dunes under <i>Pinus pinaster</i> .                                                                                                                                         | HM590869 / ---        | Moukha et al 2013                                         |
| Mixed forest with <i>Betula</i> , <i>Picea</i> , <i>Tsuga</i> , and <i>Populus</i> .                                                                                             | OM506544 / ---        | N. Siegel & K. Mohatt, The mycota of Alaska, unpublished. |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | AB078341 / ---        | H. Murata, unpublished.                                   |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | AB289664 / ---        | Kikuchi et al 2007                                        |
| <i>Pinus densiflora</i> forest.                                                                                                                                                  | AB699668 / ---        | Ota et al 2012                                            |

| Epithet or Name                                      | Label        | Collector's/Herbarium #    | Location/Origin                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>basirubens</i>                                    | LT000001     | MC01-209 / C-F-96240       | Croatia (HRV)                                            |
| <i>basirubens</i>                                    | LT000158     | TL5303 / C-F-38408         | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>batschii</i>                                      | LT000002     | MC01-200 / C-F-96233       | Croatia (HRV)                                            |
| <i>bonii</i>                                         | LT000013     | JHC91-721 / C-F-96201      | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>bonii</i>                                         | LT000102     | MEN96-112 / L0354472       | Italy (ITA)                                              |
| <i>bonii</i> Holotype                                | LT000101     | --- / LUG-F-8450           | Italy (ITA)                                              |
| <i>boreosulphurescens</i>                            | LT000159     | SAE95-07 / C-F-59441       | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>boreosulphurescens</i>                            | LT000199     | IK97-1187 / H6002040       | Finland (FIN)                                            |
| <i>boreosulphurescens</i> (as <i>sulphurescens</i> ) | JF908737     | JV05-IX-04 / MCVE-17159(1) | Finland (FIN)                                            |
| <i>boreosulphurescens</i> (as <i>sulphurescens</i> ) | JF908738     | JV05-IX-04 / MCVE-17159(2) | Finland (FIN)                                            |
| <i>boreosulphurescens</i> Holotype                   | O-F-187683   | --- / O-F-187683           | Norway (NOR)                                             |
| <i>borgsjoeëense</i>                                 | LT000160     | JHC95-067 / C-F-96211      | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>borgsjoeëense</i>                                 | LT000161     | JHC95-307 / C-F-96219      | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>boudieri</i>                                      | LT000014     | MC95-317 / C-F-59305       | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>boudieri</i>                                      | MC08103      | MC08-103 / ---             | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>boudieri</i>                                      | MS2009_61644 | MS2009-61644               | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>boudieri</i> (Epitype)                            | LT000136     | MC01-600 / C-F-90092       | Slovenia (SVN)                                           |
| <i>bresadolanium</i>                                 | LT000103     | MC96-264 / C-F-59341       | Italy (ITA)                                              |
| <i>bresadolanium</i>                                 | LT000104     | MC96-265 / C-F-59342       | Italy (ITA)                                              |
| <i>bresadolanium</i>                                 | LT000105     | --- / TRgmb00652           | Italy (ITA)                                              |
| <i>bresadolanium</i>                                 | LT000162     | CL94-166 / C-F-59442       | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>bryogenum</i> Holotype (as <i>sulphureum</i> )    | AY462034     | MC97-101 / C-F-59167       | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>bryogenum</i> Holotype                            | LT000163     | MC97-101 / C-F-59167       | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>caligatum</i>                                     | AB699667     | --- / SCM-B-5116           | Spain (ESP)                                              |
| <i>caligatum</i>                                     | AB738885     | NBRC 109036 / TFM-M-R107   | Italy (ITA)                                              |
| <i>caligatum</i>                                     | AF309520     | REH7321 / NY               | Costa Rica (CRI)                                         |
| <i>caligatum</i>                                     | KC565866     | CM030 / MPU028328          | Algeria (DZA)                                            |
| <i>caligatum</i>                                     | LT000079     | PH99-519 / C-F-96274       | France (FRA)                                             |
| <i>caligatum</i>                                     | LT000152     | JV07-451 / C-F-76630       | Spain (ESP)                                              |
| <i>cedrotorum</i>                                    | MC99049      | MC99-049 / ---             | France (FRA)                                             |
| <i>cingulatum</i>                                    | LT000016     | MC96-170 / C-F-59068       | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>cingulatum</i>                                    | LT000128     | MC03-252 / C-F-96246       | Slovakia (SVK)                                           |
| <i>cingulatum</i>                                    | LT000200     | MEN95-210 / L-MEN95210     | Netherlands (NLD)                                        |
| <i>cingulatum</i> Neotype                            | LT000015     | MC96-134 / C-F-59057       | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>colossus</i>                                      | LT000137     | MC01-205 / C-F-96238       | Slovenia (SVN)                                           |
| <i>colossus</i>                                      | LT000164     | MC97-047 / C-F-59154       | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>columbetta</i>                                    | FJ596909     | CLO4550 / TENN-F-60893     | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Tennessee, USA (TN) |

| Habitat/Tree Associates                                   | GenBank/UNITE # (ITS) | Source                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| On calcareous soil with <i>Quercus</i> .                  | LT000001 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| On calcareous soil with <i>Quercus</i> and <i>Fagus</i> . | LT000158 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| On calcareous soil with <i>Pinus</i> .                    | LT000002 / UDB001412  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> , next to road.                        | LT000013 / UDB000811  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Not reported.                                             | LT000102 / UDB000791  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Not reported.                                             | LT000101 / UDB000790  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| On calcareous soil in boreal forest with <i>Betula</i> .  | LT000159 / UDB001475  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| On calcareous soil in boreal forest with <i>Betula</i> .  | LT000199 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Not reported.                                             | JF908737 / ---        | Osmundson et al 2013             |
| Not reported.                                             | JF908738 / ---        | Osmundson et al 2013             |
| In boreal forest with <i>Betula</i> .                     | --- / ---             | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| On nutrient-rich soil with <i>Picea</i> .                 | LT000160 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| On nutrient-rich soil with <i>Picea</i> .                 | LT000161 / UDB000807  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> and <i>Quercus</i> on calcareous soil. | LT000014 / UDB001428  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> on calcareous soil.                    | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished. |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> and <i>Quercus</i> .                   | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished. |
| In mixed woodland on calcareous soil.                     | LT000136 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Quercus</i> .                                    | LT000103 / UDB000549  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Mixed deciduous woodland.                                 | LT000104 / UDB000550  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| In Mediterranean forest under <i>Quercus</i> .            | LT000105 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| In Mediterranean forest under <i>Quercus</i> .            | LT000162 / UDB000792  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| In mixed forests with <i>Picea</i> .                      | AY462034 / ---        | Comandini et al 2004             |
| On calcareous soil under <i>Picea</i> .                   | LT000163 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| On sand dune soil with <i>Pinus</i> .                     | AB699667 / ---        | Murata et al 2013                |
| <i>Pinus pinea</i> forest.                                | AB738885 / ---        | Murata et al 2013                |
| Not reported.                                             | AF309520 / ---        | Chapela & Garbelotto 2004        |
| <i>Quercus suber</i> and <i>Pinus halepensis</i> forest.  | KC565866 / ---        | Benazza-Bouregba et al 2016      |
| In Mediterranean forest with <i>Pinus</i> .               | LT000079 / UDB000793  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| In Mediterranean forest with <i>Pinus</i> .               | LT000152 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Cedrus atlanticus</i> .                          | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished. |
| Roadside under <i>Salix</i> .                             | LT000016 / UDB000544  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Salix</i> .                                      | LT000128 / UDB001420  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Salix</i> .                                      | LT000200 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| On sandy soil under <i>Salix</i> .                        | LT000015 / UDB000543  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> .                                      | LT000137 / UDB001417  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> in dry forest.                         | LT000164 / UDB001433  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Not reported.                                             | FJ596909 / ---        | Hughes et al 2009                |

| Epithet or Name                                     | Label       | Collector's/Herbarium #       | Location/Origin                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>columbetta</i>                                   | MC07011     | MC07-011 / ---                | Poland (POL)                                                  |
| <i>columbetta</i>                                   | MG773829    | RAS212 / TENN-F-071792        | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, North Carolina, USA (NC) |
| <i>columbetta</i> (as <i>subresplendens</i> )       | KJ417319    | SAT-10-279-01 / TENN-F-065679 | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, North Carolina, USA (NC) |
| <i>columbetta</i> Neotype                           | LT000017    | MC95-181 / C-F-58898          | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>davisiae</i>                                     | KJ705248    | --- / 2346-QFB-25632          | Quebec, CAN (QC)                                              |
| <i>davisiae</i>                                     | KJ705249    | 4689-HRL 1256                 | Amos, Quebec, CAN (QC)                                        |
| <i>davisiae</i> cf.                                 | KU058511    | TFB13409 / TENN-F-061672      | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Tennessee, USA (TN)      |
| <i>Dermoloma magicum</i>                            | KU058495    | GG220904 / TENN-F-063736      | Wales, United Kingdom (GBR)                                   |
| <i>Dermoloma</i> sp.                                | KU058494    | ECV4208 / TENN-F-065324       | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Tennessee, USA (TN)      |
| <i>Dermoloma</i> sp.                                | KU058497    | --- / SAV4102                 | Slovakia (SVK)                                                |
| <i>dryophilum</i>                                   | AF377239    | KMS362 / SFSU-F-032952        | Marin Co., California, USA (CA)                               |
| <i>dulciolens</i>                                   | JF908732    | --- / MCVE-14633              | Italy (ITA)                                                   |
| <i>dulciolens</i> (as <i>caligatum</i> )            | AF309523    | HDT48319 / SFSU               | Yuba Co., California, USA (CA)                                |
| <i>dulciolens</i> (as <i>caligatum</i> )            | AF527373    | --- / DAVFP 26219             | British Columbia, CAN (BC)                                    |
| <i>dulciolens</i> Holotype                          | AB738883    | --- / H-7002022               | Sweden (SWE)                                                  |
| <i>elegans</i>                                      | KJ417316    | PBM3142 / TENN-F-063711       | New Zealand (NZL)                                             |
| <i>equestre</i>                                     | HM590870    | EqFr1 / ---                   | France (FRA)                                                  |
| <i>equestre</i>                                     | HM590871    | EqFr2 / ---                   | France (FRA)                                                  |
| <i>equestre</i>                                     | HM590872    | EqFr3 / ---                   | France (FRA)                                                  |
| <i>equestre</i>                                     | HM590873    | EqFrPa / ---                  | France (FRA)                                                  |
| <i>equestre</i>                                     | LT000018    | MC94-027 / C-F-58886          | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>equestre</i>                                     | LT000020    | MC96-155 / ---                | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>equestre</i> cf.                                 | LT000019    | MC95-187 / C-F-96256          | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>flavovirens</i> group) | AKFF-078-14 | AKFF-078-14 / Pending         | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)         |
| <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>flavovirens</i> group) | AKFF-087-14 | AKFF-087-14 / Pending         | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)         |
| <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>flavovirens</i> )      | AB036895    | 613 / NBRC 33142              | Japan (JPN)                                                   |
| <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>flavovirens</i> )      | AF349689    | HDT-54614 / SFSU              | New Mexico, USA (NM)                                          |
| <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>flavovirens</i> )      | AF458452    | trh546 / ---                  | Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area, Oregon, USA (OR)       |
| <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>flavovirens</i> )      | AF458456    | trh652 / ---                  | Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area, Oregon, USA (OR)       |
| <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>flavovirens</i> )      | DQ822834    | KGP52 / ---                   | Marin Co., California, USA (CA)                               |
| <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>flavovirens</i> )      | EU186292    | AP19 / ---                    | Portugal (PRT)                                                |
| <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>flavovirens</i> )      | EU186304    | FIPo4 (AP33) / ---            | Portugal (PRT)                                                |
| <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>flavovirens</i> )      | EU186309    | AP39 / ---                    | Portugal (PRT)                                                |

| Habitat/Tree Associates                                                                                                                                                          | GenBank/UNITE # (ITS) | Source                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| In rich forest of <i>Quercus</i> and <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                                                              | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished.                          |
| Under <i>Tsuga canadensis</i> and <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                                                                | MG773829 / ---        | This study.                                               |
| Mixed woods with <i>Quercus</i> , <i>Tsuga</i> , etc.                                                                                                                            | KJ417319 / ---        | Sánchez-García et al 2014                                 |
| Under <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                                                                                                           | LT000017 / UDB001468  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | KJ705248 / ---        | Bérubé et al unpublished: The Quebec Mushroom Project     |
| Under <i>Pinus banksiana</i> .                                                                                                                                                   | KJ705249 / ---        | Bérubé et al unpublished: The Quebec Mushroom Project     |
| Under <i>Tsuga</i> and <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                                                                                          | KU058511 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | KU058495 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Mixed woods - <i>Tsuga</i> , <i>Quercus</i> , <i>Fagus</i> , <i>Pinus</i> , etc.                                                                                                 | KU058494 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | KU058497 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| With <i>Quercus agrifolia</i> .                                                                                                                                                  | AF377239 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2002                                   |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | JF908732 / ---        | Osmundson et al 2013                                      |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | AF309523 / ---        | Chapela & Garbelotto 2004                                 |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | AF527373 / ---        | Lim et al 2003                                            |
| <i>Picea</i> and <i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> forest.                                                                                                                              | AB738883 / ---        | Murata et al 2013                                         |
| Under <i>Nothofagus</i> .                                                                                                                                                        | KJ417316 / ---        | Sánchez-García et al 2014                                 |
| Hill forest under <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> .                                                                                                                                      | HM590870 / ---        | Moukha et al 2013                                         |
| Hill forest under <i>Abies alba</i> and <i>Quercus pubescens</i> .                                                                                                               | HM590871 / ---        | Moukha et al 2013                                         |
| Hill forest under conifers.                                                                                                                                                      | HM590872 / ---        | Moukha et al 2013                                         |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | HM590873 / ---        | Moukha et al, unpublished.                                |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> , <i>Picea</i> , and <i>Tsuga</i> .                                                                                                                           | LT000018 / UDB001508  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On sandy soil under <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> and <i>P. mugo</i> .                                                                                                                 | LT000020 / UDB001469  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On sandy soil under <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                                               | LT000019 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> . | OM506540 / ---        | N. Siegel & K. Mohatt, The mycota of Alaska, unpublished. |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> . | OM506542 / ---        | N. Siegel & K. Mohatt, The mycota of Alaska, unpublished. |
| <i>Pinus densiflora</i> forest.                                                                                                                                                  | AB036895 / ---        | Murata et al 2013                                         |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | AF349689 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2001                                   |
| Coastal sand dune woodland with <i>Pinus contorta</i> and <i>Picea sitchensis</i> .                                                                                              | AF458452 / ---        | Thomas R. Horton, unpublished.                            |
| Coastal sand dune woodland with <i>Pinus contorta</i> and <i>Picea sitchensis</i> .                                                                                              | AF458456 / ---        | Thomas R. Horton, unpublished.                            |
| With <i>Pinus muricata</i> .                                                                                                                                                     | DQ822834 / ---        | Peay et al 2007                                           |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | EU186292 / ---        | A. Portugal et al, unpublished.                           |
| With conifers.                                                                                                                                                                   | EU186304 / ---        | Moukha et al 2013                                         |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | EU186309 / ---        | A. Portugal et al, unpublished.                           |

| Epithet or Name                                | Label    | Collector's/Herbarium #       | Location/Origin                                          |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>flavovirens</i> ) | EU186310 | AP40 / ---                    | Portugal (PRT)                                           |
| <i>equestre</i> group (as <i>flavovirens</i> ) | KU058513 | TFB13553 / TENN-F-062900      | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>equestre</i> var. <i>pallidifolia</i>       | HM590874 | EqFrW / ---                   | France (FRA)                                             |
| <i>equestre</i> var. <i>populinum</i>          | HM590875 | EqFrPop / ---                 | France (FRA)                                             |
| <i>eucalypticum</i>                            | KU058512 | PBM3154 / TENN-F-066413       | New South Wales, Australia (AUS)                         |
| <i>eucalypticum</i>                            | MC00248  | MC00-248 / ---                | Spain (ESP)                                              |
| <i>felschii</i>                                | KU058527 | MSG160 / TENN-F-070700        | Cherokee National Forest, Tennessee, USA (TN)            |
| <i>felschii</i>                                | MH704857 | CLO-4562 / ---                | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Tennessee, USA (TN) |
| <i>felschii</i>                                | MH704862 | CLO-5177 / ---                | Ozark-St. Francis National Forest, Arkansas, USA (AR)    |
| <i>felschii</i> Holotype                       | MH704855 | AGF21 / ---                   | Costa Rica (CRI)                                         |
| <i>filamentosum</i>                            | LT000129 | MC03-242 / C-F-96243          | Slovakia (SVK)                                           |
| <i>filamentosum</i>                            | LT000138 | JHC01-202 / C-F-96191         | Slovenia (SVN)                                           |
| <i>filamentosum</i>                            | LT000139 | MC00-218 / C-F-96226          | Slovenia (SVN)                                           |
| <i>filamentosum</i>                            | LT000165 | --- / C-F-35924               | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>filamentosum</i> (as <i>pardinum</i> )      | EF493302 | UP177 / ---                   | Munich, Germany (DEU)                                    |
| <i>filamentosum</i> (as <i>pardinum</i> )      | JF908730 | --- / MCVE-14072              | Italy (ITA)                                              |
| <i>filamentosum</i> aff. (as sp. RAS373)       | MT197008 | RAS373 / TENN-F-074697        | William Hastie Natural Area, Tennessee, USA (TN)         |
| <i>focale</i>                                  | AF241521 | CBS 575.96                    | Not reported (Korea?)                                    |
| <i>focale</i>                                  | AF462639 | trh597 / ---                  | Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area, Oregon, USA (OR)  |
| <i>focale</i>                                  | FJ845447 | SMI260 / ---                  | British Columbia, CAN (BC)                               |
| <i>focale</i>                                  | KJ705238 | 4502 / ---                    | Quebec, CAN (QC)                                         |
| <i>focale</i>                                  | LT000021 | JV99-603 / C-F-41444          | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>focale</i>                                  | LT000022 | MC98-600 / C-F-96260          | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>focale</i> (as <i>focale</i> group)         | NS1831   | NS1831 / Pending              | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)    |
| <i>focale</i> Neotype                          | LT000166 | JV97-239 / C-F-27500 CFT-0398 | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>forteflavescens</i> Holotype                | MF034207 | --- / KUN-HKAS-93511          | China (CHN)                                              |
| <i>fracticum</i>                               | AF377238 | KMS436 / SFSU                 | California, USA (CA)                                     |
| <i>frondosae</i>                               | JHC08045 | JHC08-045 / ---               | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>frondosae</i>                               | LT000023 | MC96-235 / C-F-59084          | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>frondosae</i>                               | LT000075 | MC98-086 / C-F-59243          | France (FRA)                                             |
| <i>frondosae</i>                               | LT000140 | MC00-225 / C-F-96227          | Slovenia (SVN)                                           |
| <i>frondosae</i>                               | LT000167 | MC95-130 / C-F-59031          | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>frondosae</i>                               | LT000168 | MC97-151 / C-F-59188          | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>frondosae</i>                               | LT000169 | MC97-158 / C-F-59395          | Sweden (SWE)                                             |

| Habitat/Tree Associates                                                                                                                                                          | GenBank/UNITE # (ITS) | Source                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | EU186310 / ---        | A. Portugal et al, unpublished.                           |
| Under <i>Populus</i> and <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                                                                         | KU058513 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Hill forest under <i>Quercus pubescens</i> .                                                                                                                                     | HM590874 / ---        | Moukha et al 2013                                         |
| Hill forest under <i>Betula pendula</i> and <i>Populus</i> sp.                                                                                                                   | HM590875 / ---        | Moukha et al 2013                                         |
| Under <i>Eucalyptus</i> .                                                                                                                                                        | KU058512 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Under <i>Eucalyptus</i> in plantation on sandy soil.                                                                                                                             | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished.                          |
| On soil with <i>Betula</i> , <i>Quercus</i> , and <i>Rhododendron</i> .                                                                                                          | KU058527 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | MH704857 / ---        | Ovrebo et al 2019                                         |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | MH704862 / ---        | Ovrebo et al 2019                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                  | MH704855 / ---        | Ovrebo et al 2019                                         |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                                                                                                                                                   | LT000129 / UDB000803  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under deciduous angiosperm trees.                                                                                                                                                | LT000138 / UDB000804  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                                                                                                                                                   | LT000139 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On calcareous soil under <i>Fagus</i> .                                                                                                                                          | LT000165 / UDB001506  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Mixed forest.                                                                                                                                                                    | EF493302 / ---        | Nygren et al 2008                                         |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | JF908730 / ---        | Osmundson et al 2013                                      |
| On ground in hardwood forest under <i>Quercus</i> , <i>Fagus</i> .                                                                                                               | MT197008 / ---        | This study.                                               |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | AF241521 / ---        | S.J. Suh & J.G. Kim, unpublished.                         |
| Coastal sand dune woodland with <i>Pinus contorta</i> and <i>Picea sitchensis</i> .                                                                                              | AF462639 / ---        | Thomas R. Horton, unpublished.                            |
| Southern boreal forest on relatively nutrient-poor soils with <i>Pinus</i> , <i>Abies</i> , and <i>Picea</i> .                                                                   | FJ845447 / ---        | Kranabetter et al 2009                                    |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | KJ705238 / ---        | Bérubé et al unpublished: The Quebec Mushroom Project     |
| On nutrient-poor sandy soil with <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                                  | LT000021 / UDB001500  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nutrient-poor sandy soil with <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                                  | LT000022 / UDB002364  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> . | OM506543 / ---        | N. Siegel & K. Mohatt, The mycota of Alaska, unpublished. |
| On nutrient-poor sandy soil with <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                                  | LT000166 / UDB001501  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| With <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                                                                                                            | MF034207 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                                        |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | AF377238 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2002                                   |
| On clay soil under <i>Populus</i> .                                                                                                                                              | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished.                          |
| Under <i>Populus tremula</i> .                                                                                                                                                   | LT000023 / UDB001509  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| In mixed forest with <i>Abies</i> , <i>Picea</i> , and deciduous angiosperm trees.                                                                                               | LT000075 / UDB001504  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nutrient-rich soil with <i>Populus</i> and <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                                                     | LT000140 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Picea</i> , <i>Pinus</i> , and <i>Populus</i> .                                                                                                                         | LT000167 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nutrient-rich soil with <i>Populus</i> and <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                                                     | LT000168 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nutrient-rich soil under <i>Populus tremula</i> .                                                                                                                             | LT000169 / UDB002363  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |

| Epithet or Name                                        | Label         | Collector's/Herbarium #        | Location/Origin                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>frondosae</i>                                       | TF98111       | TF98-111 / ---                 | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>fucatum</i>                                         | LT000121      | MC98-023 / C-F-59201           | Norway (NOR)                                                  |
| <i>fucatum</i> Neotype                                 | LT000170      | MC97-149 / C-F-58980 CFT-0403  | Sweden (SWE)                                                  |
| <i>fulvum</i>                                          | KU058514      | BPL304 / TENN-F-068348         | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Tennessee, USA (TN)      |
| <i>fulvum</i>                                          | KY744154      | PBM3988 / TENN-F-068436        | Mt. Mitchell State Park, North Carolina, USA (NC)             |
| <i>fulvum</i>                                          | KY777366      | PBM3970 / TENN-F-068956        | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Tennessee, USA (TN)      |
| <i>fulvum</i>                                          | LT000080      | MC98-078 / C-F-96259           | France (FRA)                                                  |
| <i>fulvum</i>                                          | LT000130      | JHC03-019 / C-F-96193          | Slovakia (SVK)                                                |
| <i>fulvum</i>                                          | LT000171      | JHC04-251 / C-F-96195          | Sweden (SWE)                                                  |
| <i>fulvum</i> aff.                                     | KU058505      | TFB14052 / TENN-F-065997       | Macon Co., North Carolina, USA (NC)                           |
| <i>fulvum</i> s.l. (as <i>muricatum</i> )              | AF458438      | trh610 / ---                   | Not reported (probably Oregon)                                |
| <i>fulvum</i> s.l. (as <i>pessundatum</i> group)       | SAT-16-244-03 | SAT-16-244-03 / WTU-F-073082   | Girdwood, Alaska (AK)                                         |
| <i>fulvum</i> s.l. (as <i>pessundatum</i> )            | FJ845446      | SMI303 / ---                   | British Columbia, CAN (BC)                                    |
| <i>fulvum</i> s.l. (as <i>transmutans</i> )            | KJ705236      | 4499 / ---                     | Quebec, CAN (QC)                                              |
| <i>griseoviolaceum</i> aff. (as <i>saponaceum</i> cf.) | HQ604757      | BD 39 / UBC-F-09755            | CAN (BC?)                                                     |
| <i>guldeniae</i>                                       | KU058515      | MSG131 / TENN-F-070705         | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, North Carolina, USA (NC) |
| <i>guldeniae</i>                                       | LT000070      | JuV16997 / TUR-JuV16997        | Finland (FIN)                                                 |
| <i>guldeniae</i>                                       | LT000122      | MC95-103 / C-F-96251           | Norway (NOR)                                                  |
| <i>hemisulphureum</i>                                  | LT000065      | JV08-364 / C-F-96217           | Estonia (EST)                                                 |
| <i>highlandense</i> Holotype                           | KY488549      | HKAS-70192                     | China (CHN)                                                   |
| <i>ilkkæ</i>                                           | AB738881      | --- / SCM B-4205               | Spain (ESP)                                                   |
| <i>ilkkæ</i>                                           | LT000172      | MC98-602 / C-F-96261           | Sweden (SWE)                                                  |
| <i>ilkkæ</i> Holotype                                  | LT222029      | S-F513823 / UPS-F-513823       | Sweden (SWE)                                                  |
| <i>imbricatum</i>                                      | JV04469       | JV04-469 / ---                 | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>imbricatum</i> Neotype                              | LT000024      | MC94-046 / C-F-59268 CFT-0394  | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>imbricatum</i> aff.                                 | AF377242      | KMS296 / SFSU-F-033251         | California, USA (CA)                                          |
| <i>imbricatum</i> aff. (as <i>intermedium</i> )        | AF319434      | KMS593 / SFSU-F-033249         | California, USA (CA)                                          |
| <i>inamoenum</i>                                       | JN021105      | --- / TRTC156828               | Algonquin Provincial Park, Ontario, CAN (ON)                  |
| <i>inamoenum</i>                                       | LT000174      | MC95-115 / C-F-59020           | Sweden (SWE)                                                  |
| <i>inamoenum</i> (as <i>platyphyllum</i> )             | FJ845445      | SMI309 / ---                   | British Columbia, CAN (BC)                                    |
| <i>inamoenum</i> Neotype                               | LT000173      | JHC95-042 / C-F-35182 CFT-0399 | Sweden (SWE)                                                  |
| <i>inocybeoides</i>                                    | LT000025      | MC03-229 / C-F-96242           | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>inocybeoides</i>                                    | LT000026      | MC95-152 / C-F-59272           | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>inocybeoides</i>                                    | LT000027      | MC96-172 / C-F-59094           | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |

| Habitat/Tree Associates                                                                                                                  | GenBank/UNITE # (ITS) | Source                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| On nutrient-rich soil with <i>Populus</i> and <i>Picea</i> .                                                                             | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished.                          |
| Under <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                                                     | LT000121 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On calcareous soil under <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                                  | LT000170 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On soil near <i>Tsuga canadensis</i> in mixed forest with <i>Betula</i> , <i>Fagus</i> , and <i>Rhododendron</i> .                       | KU058514 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Montane forest under <i>Abies</i> .                                                                                                      | KY744154 / ---        | This study.                                               |
| On soil and hardwood leaf litter in mixed forest of <i>Quercus</i> , <i>Pinus rigida</i> , <i>Betula</i> , and <i>Tsuga canadensis</i> . | KY777366 / ---        | This study.                                               |
| Mixed woods with <i>Betula</i> , <i>Abies</i> , and <i>Picea</i> .                                                                       | LT000080 / UDB002365  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                                                    | LT000130 / UDB001695  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Mixed forest with <i>Betula</i> and <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                       | LT000171 / UDB001700  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                            | KU058505 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                            | AF458438 / ---        | Thomas R. Horton, unpublished.                            |
| <i>Picea sitchensis</i> - <i>Tsuga</i> forest with heavy moss groundcover                                                                | MW597179 / ---        | N. Siegel & K. Mohatt, The mycota of Alaska, unpublished. |
| Southern boreal forest on medium to relatively nutrient-rich soils with <i>Pinus</i> , <i>Abies</i> , and <i>Picea</i> .                 | FJ845446 / ---        | Kranabetter et al 2009                                    |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                            | KJ705236 / ---        | Bérubé et al unpublished: The Quebec Mushroom Project     |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                            | HQ604757 / ---        | M. Berbee et al, unpublished.                             |
| Montane forest with <i>Picea</i> , <i>Abies</i> , and <i>Betula</i> .                                                                    | KU058515 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| In moist <i>Picea</i> forest.                                                                                                            | LT000070 / UDB001701  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| In moist <i>Picea</i> forest.                                                                                                            | LT000122 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| In alvar with <i>Helianthemum</i> .                                                                                                      | LT000065 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Highland forest dominated by <i>Pinus yunnanensis</i> .                                                                                  | KY488549 / ---        | Yang et al 2017                                           |
| <i>Abies alba</i> forest.                                                                                                                | AB738881 / ---        | Murata et al 2013                                         |
| Mixed conifer forest with <i>Pinus</i> and <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                | LT000172 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Conifer forest with <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> and scattered <i>Picea</i> .                                                                 | LT222029 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Roadside under <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                            | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished.                          |
| Under <i>Prunus</i> and <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> .                                                                                        | LT000024 / UDB001421  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                            | AF377242 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2002                                   |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                            | AF319434 / ---        | K.M. Shanks, unpublished.                                 |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                            | JN021105 / ---        | Dentinger et al 2011                                      |
| In deep moss with <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                                         | LT000174 / UDB001424  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Southern boreal forest on medium to relatively nutrient-rich soils with <i>Pinus</i> , <i>Abies</i> , and <i>Picea</i> .                 | FJ845445 / ---        | Kranabetter et al 2009                                    |
| In deep moss with <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                                         | LT000173 / UDB001688  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nutrient-rich soil with <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                               | LT000025 / UDB000783  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nutrient-rich soil with <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                               | LT000026 / UDB000537  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Roadside with <i>Populus canescens</i> .                                                                                                 | LT000027 / UDB000538  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |

| Epithet or Name             | Label    | Collector's/Herbarium #   | Location/Origin                                                           |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>inocybeoides</i>         | LT000175 | JHC95-072 / C-F-35211     | Sweden (SWE)                                                              |
| <i>inocybeoides</i>         | LT000176 | MC97-060 / C-F-59159      | Sweden (SWE)                                                              |
| <i>japonicum</i>            | AB036900 | MR27 / ---                | Japan (JPN)                                                               |
| <i>japonicum</i>            | AF204810 | Tj 3 / ---                | Japan (JPN)                                                               |
| <i>joachimii</i>            | HM590876 | JoFr / HM590876           | France (FRA)                                                              |
| <i>joachimii</i>            | LT000106 | --- / TRgmb00060          | Italy (ITA)                                                               |
| <i>joachimii</i>            | LT000177 | MC98-603 / C-F-96262      | Sweden (SWE)                                                              |
| <i>josserandii</i>          | LT000081 | MC99-053 / C-F-96266      | France (FRA)                                                              |
| <i>josserandii</i>          | LT000082 | MC99-056 / C-F-96267      | France (FRA)                                                              |
| <i>lascivum</i>             | AF241513 | --- / CBS 100136          | Switzerland (CHE)                                                         |
| <i>lascivum</i>             | AF377206 | MC99-197 / C-F-59446      | Denmark (DNK)                                                             |
| <i>lascivum</i>             | EU186281 | AP61 / K(M) 125042        | Not reported (Portugal?)                                                  |
| <i>lascivum</i>             | LT000028 | MC00-519 / C-F-96230      | Denmark (DNK)                                                             |
| <i>lascivum</i>             | LT000029 | MC99-197 / C-F-59446      | Denmark (DNK)                                                             |
| <i>lascivum</i>             | LT000131 | JHC03-020 / C-F-96194     | Slovakia (SVK)                                                            |
| <i>leucophyllum</i>         | EU597086 | UBCOGTR0475s              | British Columbia, CAN (BC)                                                |
| <i>luridum</i>              | MC13XXX  | MC13-XXX / ---            | Austria (AUT)                                                             |
| <i>luridum</i>              | MF034217 | --- / MB-002901           | Austria (AUT)                                                             |
| <i>luridum</i>              | TF98119  | TF98-119 / ---            | France (FRA)                                                              |
| <i>luteomaculosum</i>       | KU058516 | CLO-4632 / TENN-F-061807  | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Tennessee, USA (TN)                  |
| <i>luteomaculosum</i>       | MH704858 | CLO-4623 / ---            | Tennessee, USA (TN)                                                       |
| <i>luteomaculosum</i> aff.  | AF458446 | trh-914 / ---             | Oregon, USA (OR)                                                          |
| <i>luteomaculosum</i> aff.  | AF458447 | trh-1033 / ---            | Oregon, USA (OR)                                                          |
| <i>luteomaculosum</i> aff.  | AF458448 | trh-1187 / ---            | Oregon, USA (OR)                                                          |
| <i>luteomaculosum</i> aff.  | HM240543 | --- / UBC-F-19693         | Capilano River Regional Park, North Vancouver, British Columbia, CAN (BC) |
| <i>magnivelare</i>          | AF309539 | Ich-AF309539              | New England, USA                                                          |
| <i>magnivelare</i>          | KJ705262 | --- / 2150-QFB-25947      | Quebec, CAN (QC)                                                          |
| <i>magnivelare</i> Holotype | LT220177 | --- / NYS f2421           | New York, USA (NY)                                                        |
| <i>marquettense</i>         | MH704861 | CLO-4912 / ---            | Alabama, USA (AL)                                                         |
| <i>matsutake</i>            | AF202772 | Tm A-5 / ---              | Japan (JPN)                                                               |
| <i>matsutake</i>            | AF204806 | Tm 33 / ---               | Japan (JPN)                                                               |
| <i>matsutake</i>            | AF204868 | Tm 1 / ---                | Japan (JPN)                                                               |
| <i>matsutake</i>            | AY391712 | TM25112.2 / ---           | China (CHN)                                                               |
| <i>matsutake</i>            | EU051918 | Not reported              | Not reported (China?)                                                     |
| <i>matsutake</i>            | LT000071 | JuV23362F / TUR-JuV23362F | Finland (FIN)                                                             |
| <i>matsutake</i>            | LT000178 | MC03-600 / C-F-96247      | Sweden (SWE)                                                              |

| Habitat/Tree Associates                                                                                                                              | GenBank/UNITE # (ITS) | Source                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| On nutrient-rich soil with <i>Betula</i> and <i>Populus</i> .                                                                                        | LT000175 / UDB000796  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                           |
| In park under <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                                                        | LT000176 / UDB000539  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                           |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | AB036900 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                                    |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | AF204810 / ---        | Kikuchi et al 2000                                    |
| Hill forest under <i>Quercus pubescens</i> .                                                                                                         | HM590876 / ---        | Moukha et al 2013                                     |
| In dry <i>Pinus</i> forest on sandy soil.                                                                                                            | LT000106 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                           |
| In dry <i>Pinus</i> forest on sandy soil.                                                                                                            | LT000177 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                           |
| Under <i>Cedrus</i> and <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                               | LT000081 / UDB000797  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                           |
| Under <i>Cedrus</i> and <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                               | LT000082 / UDB000798  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                           |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | AF241513 / ---        | S.J. Suh & J.G. Kim, unpublished.                     |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> .                                                                                                                                 | AF377206 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2002                               |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | EU186281 / ---        | A. Portugal et al, unpublished.                       |
| On mull soil with <i>Fagus</i> .                                                                                                                     | LT000028 / UDB000005  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                           |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> .                                                                                                                                 | LT000029 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                           |
| On mull soil with <i>Fagus</i> .                                                                                                                     | LT000131 / UDB001696  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                           |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | EU597086 / ---        | Jones et al 2008                                      |
| Mixed <i>Fagus</i> and <i>Abies</i> forest on calcareous bedrock.                                                                                    | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished.                      |
| Montane <i>Fagus-Picea-Abies</i> forest.                                                                                                             | MF034217 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                                    |
| Unknown; specimen acquired at an exhibition.                                                                                                         | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished.                      |
| Scattered under <i>Quercus</i> , <i>Tsuga</i> , and <i>Pinus strobus</i> .                                                                           | KU058516 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                         |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | MH704858 / ---        | Ovrebo et al 2019                                     |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | AF458446 / ---        | Ovrebo et al 2019                                     |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | AF458447 / ---        | Ovrebo et al 2019                                     |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | AF458448 / ---        | Thomas R. Horton, unpublished.                        |
| Caespitose on very rotten log covered with soil. Western redcedar ( <i>Thuja plicata</i> ) and western Hemlock ( <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> ) nearby. | HM240543 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                                    |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | AF309539 / ---        | Chapela & Garbelotto 2004                             |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | KJ705262 / ---        | Bérubé et al unpublished: The Quebec Mushroom Project |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | LT220177 / UDB024110  | Trudell et al 2017                                    |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | MH704861 / ---        | Ovrebo et al 2019                                     |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | AF202772 / ---        | Kikuchi et al 2000                                    |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | AF204806 / ---        | Kikuchi et al 2000                                    |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | AF204868 / ---        | Kikuchi et al 2000                                    |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | AY391712 / ---        | T. Sha et al, unpublished.                            |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                        | EU051918 / ---        | H-M Tang et al, unpublished.                          |
| On nutrient-poor sandy soil with <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> .                                                                                           | LT000071 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                           |
| On nutrient-poor sandy soil with <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> .                                                                                           | LT000178 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                           |

| Epithet or Name                                     | Label    | Collector's/Herbarium #      | Location/Origin                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>melleum</i> Holotype                             | MF034210 | --- / KUN-HKAS-93514         | China (CHN)                                             |
| <i>moseri</i>                                       | AF377211 | KMS447 / SFSU                | California, USA (CA)                                    |
| <i>murrillianum</i> Epitype                         | KY660032 | SAT-16-319-01 / WTU-F-068823 | Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area, Oregon, USA (OR) |
| <i>murrillianum</i> (as <i>magnivelare</i> )        | AB712395 | CA1 / TFM M-L903             | Canada (CAN)                                            |
| <i>murrillianum</i> (as <i>magnivelare</i> )        | AF309541 | DED5372 / SFSU               | Washington, USA (WA)                                    |
| <i>murrillianum</i> (as <i>magnivelare</i> )        | AF527369 | --- / DAVFP 26221            | British Columbia, CAN (BC)                              |
| <i>murrillianum</i> (as <i>magnivelare</i> )        | KF010164 | JLF2815 / ---                | Mendocino Co., California, USA (CA)                     |
| <i>murrillianum</i> Holotype                        | LT220179 | WA Murrill 1044 / NY586560   | Newport, Lincoln Co., Oregon (OR)                       |
| <i>muscaroides</i> Holotype                         | MF034208 | --- / KUN-HKAS-93512         | China (CHN)                                             |
| <i>mutabile</i>                                     | AF349703 | KMS428 / SFSU                | Yuba Co., California, USA (CA)                          |
| <i>mutabile</i>                                     | AF458444 | trh-916 / ---                | Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area, Oregon, USA (OR) |
| <i>mutabile</i>                                     | AF458445 | trh-1184 / ---               | Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area, Oregon, USA (OR) |
| <i>mutabile</i> aff.                                | MH704860 | CLO-4711 / ---               | Texas, USA (TX)                                         |
| <i>olivaceoluteolum</i> Holotype                    | MF034206 | --- / KUN-HKAS-93510         | China (CHN)                                             |
| <i>olivaceoluteolum</i> aff. (as <i>sejunctum</i> ) | EU819447 | JMP0091 / ---                | Wisconsin, USA (WI)                                     |
| <i>olivaceotinctum</i>                              | LT000179 | JHC95-070 / C-F-35209        | Sweden (SWE)                                            |
| <i>olivaceotinctum</i>                              | LT000180 | KJ1993 / S-KJ1993            | Sweden (SWE)                                            |
| <i>olivaceotinctum</i>                              | LT000181 | MC95-135 / C-F-59036         | Sweden (SWE)                                            |
| <i>olivaceotinctum</i>                              | LT000182 | MC97-103 / C-F-59168         | Sweden (SWE)                                            |
| <i>olivaceotinctum</i>                              | LT000183 | OP1981 / UPS-OP1981          | Sweden (SWE)                                            |
| <i>olivaceum</i> Holotype                           | MF034209 | --- / KUN-HKAS-93513         | China (CHN)                                             |
| <i>orirubens</i>                                    | LT000030 | JHC93-261 / C-F-96208        | Denmark (DNK)                                           |
| <i>orirubens</i>                                    | LT000031 | MC97-258 / C-F-59427         | Denmark (DNK)                                           |
| <i>orirubens</i>                                    | LT000107 | MC96-301 / C-F-59365         | Italy (ITA)                                             |
| <i>orirubens</i>                                    | LT000132 | MC03-243 / C-F-96244         | Slovakia (SVK)                                          |
| <i>orirubens</i>                                    | LT000141 | JHC01-200 / C-F-96189        | Slovenia (SVN)                                          |
| <i>orirubens</i>                                    | LT000202 | MC98-214 / C-F-59315         | England (GBR)                                           |
| <i>palustre</i>                                     | DQ494699 | PBM2494 (AFTOL-ID 497) /     | Massachusetts, USA (MA)                                 |
| <i>paradinum</i>                                    | AF377228 | KMS197 / SFSU-F-033715       | Salt Point State Park, Sonoma Co., California, USA (CA) |
| <i>paradinum</i>                                    | DQ367921 | --- / OUC99350               | British Columbia, CAN (BC)                              |
| <i>paradinum</i>                                    | JF899575 | --- / DAVFP 28035            | Western Canada (CAN)                                    |
| <i>paradinum</i>                                    | JV931023 | JV93-1023 / ---              | Switzerland (CHE)                                       |
| <i>paradinum</i>                                    | LT000142 | JHC01-201 / C-F-96190        | Slovenia (SVN)                                          |
| <i>paradinum</i>                                    | MF955178 | --- / UBC-F-32191            | Whistler, British Columbia, CAN (BC)                    |
| <i>paradinum</i>                                    | MG719952 | PBM828 / WTU-F-012756        | Yakima Co., Washington, USA (WA)                        |

| Habitat/Tree Associates                                                                                 | GenBank/UNITE # (ITS) | Source                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Mixed forest with <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                      | MF034210 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                        |
| Not reported.                                                                                           | AF377211 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2002                   |
| Mixed woodland with abundant shore pine ( <i>Pinus contorta</i> var. <i>bolanderi</i> ) on dune sand.   | KY660032 / ---        | Trudell et al 2017                        |
| Not reported.                                                                                           | AB712395 / ---        | Ota et al 2012                            |
| Not reported.                                                                                           | AF309541 / ---        | Chapela & Garbelotto 2004                 |
| Not reported.                                                                                           | AF527369 / ---        | Lim et al 2003                            |
| Not reported.                                                                                           | KF010164 / ---        | J.L. Frank, unpublished.                  |
| Mixed woodland with abundant shore pine ( <i>Pinus contorta</i> var. <i>bolanderi</i> ) on dune sand.   | LT220179 / UDB024112  | Trudell et al 2017                        |
| Broad-leaved forests with <i>Quercus</i> and <i>Lithocarpus</i> spp.                                    | MF034208 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                        |
| Not reported.                                                                                           | AF349703 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2001                   |
| Coastal sand dune woodland with <i>Pinus contorta</i> and <i>Picea sitchensis</i> .                     | AF458444 / ---        | Ovrebo et al 2019                         |
| Coastal sand dune woodland with <i>Pinus contorta</i> and <i>Picea sitchensis</i> .                     | AF458445 / ---        | Ovrebo et al 2019                         |
| Not reported.                                                                                           | MH704860 / ---        | Ovrebo et al 2019                         |
| Broad-leaved forests with <i>Quercus</i> and <i>Lithocarpus</i> spp.                                    | MF034206 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                        |
| <i>Castanea</i> -dominated forest.                                                                      | EU819447 / ---        | Palmer et al 2008                         |
| Under <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                    | LT000179 / UDB000526  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017               |
| Under <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                    | LT000180 / UDB000799  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017               |
| Under <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                    | LT000181 / UDB000527  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017               |
| Under <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                    | LT000182 / UDB000525  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017               |
| Under <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                    | LT000183 / UDB000800  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017               |
| In <i>Pinus</i> forests or mixed forests with <i>Pinus</i> .                                            | MF034209 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                        |
| On base-rich soil with <i>Fagus sylvaticus</i> .                                                        | LT000030 / UDB000523  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017               |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> and <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                 | LT000031 / UDB000521  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017               |
| Under <i>Quercus ilex</i> , <i>Q. cerris</i> , and <i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> .                      | LT000107 / UDB000522  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017               |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                                                                          | LT000132 / UDB000801  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017               |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> .                                                                                    | LT000141 / UDB000524  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017               |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> on calcareous soil.                                                                  | LT000202 / UDB000520  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017               |
| Not reported.                                                                                           | DQ494699 / ---        | Matheny et al 2006 (as <i>aestuans</i> ). |
| Mixed forest with (among others) <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> and <i>Notholithocarpus densiflorus</i> . | AF377228 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2002                   |
| Not reported.                                                                                           | DQ367921 / ---        | Durall et al 2006                         |
| With <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> .                                                                        | JF899575 / ---        | S.H.A. Guichon, unpublished.              |
| Mixed <i>Fagus</i> and <i>Abies</i> forest on calcareous bedrock.                                       | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished.          |
| In mixed forest on calcareous soil.                                                                     | LT000142 / UDB000802  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017               |
| Montane mixed conifer forest.                                                                           | MF955178 / ---        | M. Berbee et al, unpublished.             |
| Under <i>Abies</i> , <i>Thuja</i> , <i>Populus</i> , <i>Picea</i> , <i>Larix</i> .                      | MG719952 / ---        | Ovrebo & Hughes 2018                      |

| Epithet or Name                              | Label    | Collector's/Herbarium #       | Location/Origin                                                |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>paridinum</i> aff. (as <i>huronense</i> ) | AF377229 | KMS248 / SFSU-F-033187        | California, USA (CA)                                           |
| <i>pessundatum</i> Epitype                   | LT000032 | JV04-482 / C-F-43780 CFT-0400 | Denmark (DNK)                                                  |
| <i>platyphyllum</i> (as <i>inamoenum</i> )   | AF377246 | KMS249 / SFSU-F-033184        | Patrick's Point State Park, Humboldt Co., California, USA (CA) |
| <i>populinum</i>                             | EF493259 | UP603 / ---                   | Uppsala, Sweden (SWE)                                          |
| <i>populinum</i>                             | JV08398  | JV08-398 / C-F-76788          | Estonia (EST)                                                  |
| <i>populinum</i>                             | LT000143 | MC00-236 / C-F-96229          | Slovenia (SVN)                                                 |
| <i>populinum</i> cf.                         | EU819446 | JMP0090 / ---                 | Wisconsin, USA (WI)                                            |
| <i>portentosum</i>                           | AF349686 | KMS304 / SFSU-F-033823        | California, USA (CA)                                           |
| <i>portentosum</i>                           | EU186273 | AP50 / K(M) 121539            | Not reported.                                                  |
| <i>portentosum</i>                           | LT000033 | JHC92-277 / C-F-96202         | Denmark (DNK)                                                  |
| <i>portentosum</i>                           | LT000034 | MC94-082 / C-F-58959          | Denmark (DNK)                                                  |
| <i>portentosum</i>                           | LT000083 | MC98-116 / C-F-59262          | France (FRA)                                                   |
| <i>portentosum</i>                           | LT000144 | MC00-206 / C-F-96224          | Slovenia (SVN)                                                 |
| <i>portentosum</i>                           | LT000184 | JHC04-431 / C-F-96197         | Sweden (SWE)                                                   |
| <i>portentosum</i> Neotype                   | LT000035 | MC96-156 / C-F-59053 CFT-0404 | Denmark (DNK)                                                  |
| <i>portentosum</i> s.l. (as sp.)             | AF349688 | Ork2058 / ---                 | Sweden (SWE)                                                   |
| <i>psammopus</i>                             | LT000036 | MC98-048 / C-F-59212          | Denmark (DNK)                                                  |
| <i>psammopus</i>                             | LT000084 | MC99-089 / C-F-96273          | France (FRA)                                                   |
| <i>psammopus</i>                             | LT000108 | MC96-345 / C-F-59324          | Italy (ITA)                                                    |
| <i>psammopus</i>                             | LT000145 | MC04-600 / C-F-96248          | Slovenia (SVN)                                                 |
| <i>quercetorum</i>                           | LT000125 | MC99-044 / C-F-96263          | Portugal (PRT)                                                 |
| <i>rapipes</i>                               | LT000037 | MC03-228 / C-F-96241          | Denmark (DNK)                                                  |
| <i>rapipes</i> Epitype                       | LT000085 | MC98-106 / C-F-59258 CFT-0406 | France (FRA)                                                   |
| <i>roseoacervum</i>                          | LT000072 | IK88-1120 / H6002032          | Finland (FIN)                                                  |
| <i>roseoacervum</i>                          | LT000073 | IK92-2945 / H6002034          | Finland (FIN)                                                  |
| <i>rufenum</i>                               | LT000109 | MC96-376 / C-F-59393          | Italy (ITA)                                                    |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                            | DQ494700 | PBM2514 (AFTOL 672) /         | Massachusetts, USA (MA)                                        |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                            | KU058517 | TFB12328 / TENN-F-060376      | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Tennessee, USA (TN)       |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                            | LT000038 | --- / C-F-23337               | Denmark (DNK)                                                  |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                            | LT000039 | JHC95-165 / C-F-35147         | Denmark (DNK)                                                  |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                            | LT000040 | JHC97-237 / C-F-96216         | Denmark (DNK)                                                  |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                            | LT000041 | JV87-682 / C-F-96218          | Denmark (DNK)                                                  |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                            | LT000086 | MC98-059 / C-F-59217          | France (FRA)                                                   |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                            | LT000087 | TF98-098 / C-F-96276          | France (FRA)                                                   |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                            | LT000123 | JHC00-049 / C-F-96188         | Norway (NOR)                                                   |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                            | LT000133 | JHC03-015 / C-F-96192         | Slovakia (SVK)                                                 |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                            | LT000185 | JHC04-429 / C-F-96196         | Sweden (SWE)                                                   |

| Habitat/Tree Associates                                                                                                                  | GenBank/UNITE # (ITS) | Source                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Not reported.                                                                                                                            | AF377229 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2002          |
| On nutrient-poor sandy soil with <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                          | LT000032 / UDB001502  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Coastal conifer forest including <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                          | AF377246 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2001          |
| Mixed forest.                                                                                                                            | EF493259 / ---        | Nygren et al 2008                |
| Under <i>Populus tremula</i> .                                                                                                           | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished. |
| On nutrient-rich soil under <i>Populus</i> .                                                                                             | LT000143 / UDB001410  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Castanea-dominated forest with <i>Populus</i> present in low abundance.                                                                  | EU819446 / ---        | Palmer et al 2008                |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                            | AF349686 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2001          |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                            | EU186273 / ---        | A. Portugal et al, unpublished.  |
| Under <i>Tilia</i> on clayish soil.                                                                                                      | LT000033 / UDB001686  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                     | LT000034 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Unknown; specimen acquired at an exhibition.                                                                                             | LT000083 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                                                                                                           | LT000144 / UDB001409  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> on rich soil.                                                                                                         | LT000184 / UDB001698  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> and <i>P. mugo</i> on sandy soil.                                                                          | LT000035 / UDB001429  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                            | AF349688 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2001          |
| Under <i>Larix</i> on clayish soil.                                                                                                      | LT000036 / UDB001472  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                     | LT000084 / UDB001503  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> .                                                                                                    | LT000108 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Larix</i> .                                                                                                                     | LT000145 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Quercus suber</i> .                                                                                                             | LT000125 / UDB000795  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> on calcareous soil.                                                                                                   | LT000037 / UDB001418  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Abies</i> and <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                                    | LT000085 / UDB001439  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                     | LT000072 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                     | LT000073 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| In Mediterranean woodland with <i>Pinus</i> and <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                         | LT000109 / UDB001432  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                            | DQ494700 / ---        | Matheny et al 2006               |
| Under <i>Pinus rigida</i> , <i>P. strobus</i> , <i>P. pungens</i> , and <i>Tsuga</i> , plus occasional <i>Quercus</i> and <i>Carya</i> . | KU058517 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017    |
| Under <i>Tilia</i> on clayish soil.                                                                                                      | LT000038 / UDB001499  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                                                                                                           | LT000039 / UDB001505  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| On rich soil under <i>Fagus</i> .                                                                                                        | LT000040 / UDB001689  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                                                                                                           | LT000041 / UDB001507  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> on non-calcareous soil.                                                                                               | LT000086 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                            | LT000087 / UDB001498  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Betula</i> and <i>Corylus</i> on rich soil.                                                                                     | LT000123 / UDB001693  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> .                                                                                                                     | LT000133 / UDB001694  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> and <i>Quercus</i> on poor soil.                                                                                      | LT000185 / UDB001697  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |



| Epithet or Name                      | Label         | Collector's/Herbarium #      | Location/Origin                                            |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>saponaceum</i>                    | LT000186      | JHC04-439 / C-F-96198        | Sweden (SWE)                                               |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                    | MF034200      | --- / DBG-23531              | Roosevelt National Forest, Boulder Co., Colorado, USA (CO) |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                    | MF034202      | --- / DBG-23751              | Roosevelt National Forest, Boulder Co., Colorado, USA (CO) |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                    | SAT-16-237-07 | SAT-16-237-07 / WTU-F-073084 | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)      |
| <i>saponaceum</i>                    | SAT-16-237-14 | SAT-16-237-14 / WTU-F-073085 | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)      |
| <i>saponaceum</i> group              | AKFF-082-14   | AKFF-082-14 / Pending        | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)      |
| <i>scalpturatum</i>                  | EU160590      | JHC96-249 / ---              | Denmark (DNK)                                              |
| <i>scalpturatum</i>                  | LT000042      | JHC93-263 / C-F-96210        | Denmark (DNK)                                              |
| <i>scalpturatum</i>                  | LT000043      | JHC94-231 / C-F-35309        | Denmark (DNK)                                              |
| <i>scalpturatum</i>                  | LT000146      | MC00-207 / C-F-96225         | Slovenia (SVN)                                             |
| <i>scalpturatum</i> (Neotype)        | LT000187      | MC95-165 / C-F-59399         | Sweden (SWE)                                               |
| <i>sciodes</i>                       | LT000044      | MC94-007 / C-F-58902         | Denmark (DNK)                                              |
| <i>sciodes</i>                       | LT000045      | MC95-182 / C-F-96255         | Denmark (DNK)                                              |
| <i>sciodes</i>                       | PAM14100601   | PAM14100601                  | France (FRA)                                               |
| <i>sejunctum</i>                     | LT000046      | MC95-187 / C-F-58998         | Denmark (DNK)                                              |
| <i>sejunctum</i>                     | LT000110      | MC96-314 / C-F-58979         | Italy (ITA)                                                |
| <i>sinopardinum</i> Holotype         | KY488553      | HKAS-58001                   | China (CHN)                                                |
| <i>sinoportentosum</i> Holotype      | MF034326      | KUN-HKAS-46084               | China (CHN)                                                |
| <i>smithii</i> (as <i>pardinum</i> ) | MF034205      | --- / DBG-25191              | Roosevelt National Forest, Gilpin Co., Colorado, USA (CO)  |
| <i>smithii</i> Holotype              | MG719956      | CLO-4510 / ---               | New Mexico, USA (NM)                                       |
| sp.                                  | KJ417317      | PBM3141 / TENN-F-063710      | New Zealand (NZL)                                          |
| sp.                                  | KJ417318      | PBM3085 / TENN-F-063664      | New Zealand (NZL)                                          |
| sp.                                  | KU058525      | PBM3168 / TENN-F-066438      | Australia (AUS)                                            |
| sp.                                  | KU058526      | PBM3170 / TENN-F-066434      | Australia (AUS)                                            |
| sp.                                  | KU058528      | PBM3144 / TENN-F-063713      | New Zealand (NZL)                                          |
| sp.                                  | KY462348      | CT-4370 / ---                | Argentina (ARG)                                            |
| sp.                                  | KY462372      | CT-4439 / ---                | Chile (CHL)                                                |
| sp.                                  | KY462373      | CT-4441 / ---                | Chile (CHL)                                                |
| sp.                                  | KY462382      | CT-4474 / ---                | Chile (CHL)                                                |
| sp.                                  | KY462553      | MES-1766 / ---               | Chile (CHL)                                                |
| sp.                                  | KY462555      | MES-1769 / ---               | Chile (CHL)                                                |
| sp.                                  | KY462581      | MES-1834 / ---               | Chile (CHL)                                                |
| sp.                                  | KY462610      | MES-1890 / ---               | Argentina (ARG)                                            |
| sp.                                  | KY462692      | MES-928 / ---                | Chile (CHL)                                                |

| Habitat/Tree Associates                                                                                                                                                          | GenBank/UNITE # (ITS) | Source                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Under <i>Fagus</i> on rich soil.                                                                                                                                                 | LT000186 / UDB001699  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Montane conifer forest with <i>Picea engelmannii</i> and <i>Abies concolor</i> .                                                                                                 | MF034200 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                                        |
| Montane conifer forest including <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> .                                                                                                                  | MF034202 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                                        |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> . | MW597135 / ---        | N. Siegel & K. Mohatt, The mycota of Alaska, unpublished. |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> . | MW597142 / ---        | N. Siegel & K. Mohatt, The mycota of Alaska, unpublished. |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> . | OM506541 / ---        | N. Siegel & K. Mohatt, The mycota of Alaska, unpublished. |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                                                                                                                                                   | EU160590 / ---        | Jargeat et al 2010                                        |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> on clayish soil.                                                                                                                                    | LT000042 / UDB000541  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                                                                                                                                                   | LT000043 / UDB000542  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Carpinus</i> .                                                                                                                                                          | LT000146 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| In park under <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                                                                                    | LT000187 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                                                                                                                                                   | LT000044 / UDB000547  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> on clayish soil.                                                                                                                                    | LT000045 / UDB000548  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> .                                                                                                                                                             | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished.                          |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> on clayish soil.                                                                                                                                    | LT000046 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| In deciduous woodland dominated by <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                                                                              | LT000110 / UDB001431  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | KY488553 / ---        | Yang et al 2017                                           |
| Conifer forest with <i>Picea</i> and <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                              | MF034326 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                                        |
| Montane forest with <i>Pinus contorta</i> and <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> .                                                                                                     | MF034205 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018                                        |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | MG719956 / ---        | Ovrebo & Hughes 2018                                      |
| <i>Nothofagus</i> forest.                                                                                                                                                        | KJ417317 / ---        | Sánchez-García et al 2014                                 |
| <i>Nothofagus</i> forest.                                                                                                                                                        | KJ417318 / ---        | Sánchez-García et al 2014                                 |
| Under <i>Eucalyptus</i> .                                                                                                                                                        | KU058525 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Under <i>Eucalyptus</i> .                                                                                                                                                        | KU058526 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| <i>Nothofagus</i> forest.                                                                                                                                                        | KU058528 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| <i>Nothofagus pumilio</i> (bosque de lenga).                                                                                                                                     | KY462348 / ---        | Truong et al 2017                                         |
| Bosque Valdivieso with <i>Nothofagus dombeyi</i> .                                                                                                                               | KY462372 / ---        | Truong et al 2017                                         |
| Bosque Valdivieso with <i>Nothofagus dombeyi</i> .                                                                                                                               | KY462373 / ---        | Truong et al 2017                                         |
| Bosque Valdivieso with <i>Nothofagus dombeyi</i> .                                                                                                                               | KY462382 / ---        | Truong et al 2017                                         |
| Under <i>Nothofagus pumilio</i> (lenga)                                                                                                                                          | KY462553 / ---        | Truong et al 2017                                         |
| Under <i>Nothofagus pumilio</i> (lenga)                                                                                                                                          | KY462555 / ---        | Truong et al 2017                                         |
| Mixed <i>Nothofagus dombeyi</i> and <i>N. obliqua</i> forest.                                                                                                                    | KY462581 / ---        | Truong et al 2017                                         |
| Mixed <i>Nothofagus dombeyi</i> and <i>N. pumilio</i> forest.                                                                                                                    | KY462610 / ---        | Truong et al 2017                                         |
| Mixed forest with <i>Nothofagus dombeyi</i> , <i>N. alpina</i> , and mixed <i>Myrtaceae</i> .                                                                                    | KY462692 / ---        | Truong et al 2017                                         |

| Epithet or Name                                       | Label         | Collector's/Herbarium #       | Location/Origin                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| sp.                                                   | KY462706      | MES-997 / ---                 | Chile (CHL)                                                   |
| <i>squarulosum</i>                                    | LT000003      | MC01-202 / C-F-96235          | Croatia (HRV)                                                 |
| <i>squarulosum</i>                                    | LT000047      | JHC93-224 / C-F-96205         | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>squarulosum</i>                                    | LT000048      | JHC93-262 / C-F-96209         | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>squarulosum</i>                                    | LT000049      | JHC95-169 / C-F-35151         | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>squarulosum</i>                                    | LT000088      | MC98-081 / C-F-59238          | France (FRA)                                                  |
| <i>squarulosum</i>                                    | LT000111      | MC96-269 / C-F-59343          | Italy (ITA)                                                   |
| <i>squarulosum</i>                                    | LT000147      | MC01-700 / C-F-96239          | Slovenia (SVN)                                                |
| <i>squarulosum</i> aff. (as <i>atrosquamosum</i> cf.) | AF349701      | KMS435 / SFSU-F-032886        | Santa Cruz Co., California, USA (CA)                          |
| <i>stans</i>                                          | LT000124      | MC98-018 / C-F-96258          | Norway (NOR)                                                  |
| <i>stans</i>                                          | LT000188      | MC95-131 / C-F-59032          | Sweden (SWE)                                                  |
| <i>stans</i> Epitype                                  | LT000189      | MC95-145 / C-F-59042 CFT-0396 | Sweden (SWE)                                                  |
| <i>stiparophyllum</i>                                 | LT000190      | MC95-117 / C-F-96252          | Sweden (SWE)                                                  |
| <i>stiparophyllum</i> (as <i>lascivum</i> )           | AY573542      | Trilas2IV / ---               | Europe (Germany?)                                             |
| <i>subacutum</i> (as <i>argenteum</i> )               | KJ705253      | 4770-HRL 1337                 | Saint-Chrysostome, Quebec, CAN (QC)                           |
| <i>subacutum</i> (as <i>terreum</i> cf.)              | DQ097883      | OUC-99342 / ---               | British Columbia, CAN (BC)                                    |
| <i>subacutum</i> (as <i>virgatum</i> cf.)             | AKFF-076-14   | SAT-14-239-18 / WTU-F-073086  | Chugach National Forest, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska (AK)         |
| <i>subacutum</i> (as <i>virgatum</i> )                | KU058522      | MSG165 / TENN-F-070703        | Pack Forest, Pierce Co., Washington, USA (WA)                 |
| <i>subannulatum</i> (as <i>ustaloides</i> )           | AF377240      | KMS324 / SFSU-F-034213        | California, USA (CA)                                          |
| <i>subluteum</i>                                      | KJ705255      | --- / 2139-QFB-25830          | Quebec, CAN (QC)                                              |
| <i>subluteum</i>                                      | KJ705256      | 3793 / ---                    | Quebec, CAN (QC)                                              |
| <i>subluteum</i>                                      | KU058519      | MSG134 / TENN-F-070707        | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, North Carolina, USA (NC) |
| <i>subluteum</i> (as <i>leucophyllum</i> )            | JN021108      | ALG-06-42 / TRTC-150955       | Ontario, CAN (ON)                                             |
| <i>subsejunctum</i> (as <i>sejunctum</i> aff.)        | JN021102      | --- / TRTC156944              | Algonquin Provincial Park, Ontario, CAN (ON)                  |
| <i>subsejunctum</i> (as <i>sejunctum</i> )            | KU058518      | MSG133 / TENN-F-070704        | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, North Carolina, USA (NC) |
| <i>subumbrinum</i>                                    | JQ711805      | FFP509 / ---                  | British Columbia, CAN (BC)                                    |
| <i>sudum</i>                                          | LT000050      | JV96-306 / C-F-96221          | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>sudum</i> Neotype                                  | LT000051      | MC98-601 / C-F-90094 CFT-0403 | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>sulphurescens</i>                                  | JHC09050      | JHC09-050 / ---               | Sweden (SWE)                                                  |
| <i>sulphurescens</i>                                  | LT000089      | MC99-063 / C-F-96269          | France (FRA)                                                  |
| <i>sulphurescens</i>                                  | LT000112      | MC96-296 / C-F-59362          | Italy (ITA)                                                   |
| <i>sulphurescens</i>                                  | MC12002       | MC12-002 / ---                | Italy (ITA)                                                   |
| <i>sulphurescens</i>                                  | MH2013_643789 | MH2013_643789 / ---           | Denmark (DNK)                                                 |
| <i>sulphurescens</i> aff.                             | LT000113      | TRgmb00062 / C-F-101489       | Italy (ITA)                                                   |

| Habitat/Tree Associates                                                                                                                                                          | GenBank/UNITE # (ITS) | Source                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Under <i>Nothofagus alpina</i>                                                                                                                                                   | KY462706 / ---        | Truong et al 2017                                         |
| Under <i>Quercus ilex</i> .                                                                                                                                                      | LT000003 / UDB001414  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> on clayish soil.                                                                                                                                    | LT000047 / UDB000532  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> on clayish soil.                                                                                                                                    | LT000048 / UDB000530  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                                                                                                                                                   | LT000049 / UDB000786  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Picea</i> and <i>Abies</i> on calcareous soil.                                                                                                                          | LT000088 / UDB000529  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                                                                                                           | LT000111 / UDB000531  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> and <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                                                                                          | LT000147 / UDB000528  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | AF349701 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2001                                   |
| On nutrient-poor soil with <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                                        | LT000124 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> and <i>Picea</i> .                                                                                                                                            | LT000188 / UDB001426  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> and <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                                                                           | LT000189 / UDB001427  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                                                                                            | LT000190 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | AY573542 / ---        | K. Krause & E. Kothe, unpublished.                        |
| Under <i>Pinus rigida</i> .                                                                                                                                                      | KJ705253 / ---        | Bérubé et al unpublished: The Quebec Mushroom Project     |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | DQ097883 / ---        | Durall et al, unpublished.                                |
| Mixed forest - mostly <i>Picea glauca/sitchensis</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , and <i>Betula papyrifera</i> , with <i>Populus trichocarpa</i> and occasional <i>Alnus</i> . | MW597129 / ---        | N. Siegel & K. Mohatt, The mycota of Alaska, unpublished. |
| In moss in mixed conifer forest with <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> and <i>Tsuga heterophylla</i> .                                                                                | KU058522 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | AF377240 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2002                                   |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | KJ705255 / ---        | Bérubé et al unpublished: The Quebec Mushroom Project     |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | KJ705256 / ---        | Bérubé et al unpublished: The Quebec Mushroom Project     |
| Montane forest with <i>Picea</i> , <i>Abies</i> , and <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                                            | KU058519 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | JN021108 / ---        | Dentinger et al 2011                                      |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | JN021102 / ---        | Dentinger et al 2011                                      |
| Montane forest with <i>Picea</i> , <i>Abies</i> , and <i>Betula</i> .                                                                                                            | KU058518 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017                             |
| <i>Pinus contorta</i> forest.                                                                                                                                                    | JQ711805 / ---        | Ovrebo et al 2019; Jones et al 2012                       |
| On nutrient-poor sandy soil with <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                                  | LT000050 / UDB001684  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| On nutrient-poor sandy soil with <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                                                  | LT000051 / UDB002366  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished.                          |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> and <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                                                                                          | LT000089 / UDB002367  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Quercus ilex</i> .                                                                                                                                                      | LT000112 / UDB000809  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> on calcareous soil.                                                                                                                                           | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished.                          |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> and <i>Quercus</i> on calcareous soil.                                                                                                                        | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished.                          |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                                                                    | LT000113 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017                               |

| Epithet or Name        | Label    | Collector's/Herbarium #   | Location/Origin                                          |
|------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | AF377245 | HO70098 / O               | Norway (NOR)                                             |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | AY462035 | MC96-162 / C-F-59062      | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | AY462036 | MC94-023 / C-F-58914      | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | AY462037 | MC96-245 / C-F-59115      | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | AY462038 | MC95-188 / C-F-59292      | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | AY462039 | DED4539 / SFSU-F-034076   | Florida, USA (FL)                                        |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | EU819448 | JMP0092 / ---             | Wisconsin, USA (WI)                                      |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | HQ650743 | Not reported.             | British Columbia, CAN (BC)                               |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | KM576674 | LM2344 / ---              | Romania (ROU)                                            |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | KU058520 | PBM3959 / TENN-F-068897   | Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Tennessee, USA (TN) |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | LT000053 | JHC07-236 / C-F-96199     | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | LT000090 | MC98-109 / C-F-59260      | France (FRA)                                             |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | LT000091 | TF06-045 / C-F-96275      | France (FRA)                                             |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | LT000148 | MC01-204 / C-F-96237      | Slovenia (SVN)                                           |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | LT000191 | JHC08-049 / C-F-96200     | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>sulphureum</i>      | LT000192 | MC07-001 / C-F-101488     | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>terreum</i>         | LT000057 | JHC93-260 / C-F-96207     | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>terreum</i>         | LT000058 | JHC95-118 / C-F-35098     | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>terreum</i>         | LT000059 | JHC95-172 / C-F-35154     | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>terreum</i>         | LT000060 | TL11-317 / C-F-96277      | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>terreum</i>         | LT000061 | JHC93-222 / C-F-96204     | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>terreum</i>         | LT000062 | JV95-519 / C-F-96220      | Denmark (DNK)                                            |
| <i>terreum</i>         | LT000092 | MC99-071 / C-F-96271      | France (FRA)                                             |
| <i>terreum</i>         | LT000093 | MC99-074 / C-F-96272      | France (FRA)                                             |
| <i>terreum</i>         | LT000116 | MC05-200 / C-F-96249      | Nepal (NPL)                                              |
| <i>terreum</i>         | LT000149 | MC01-020 / C-F-96232      | Slovenia (SVN)                                           |
| <i>terreum</i>         | LT000193 | MC95-119 / C-F-96253      | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>terreum</i>         | LT000201 | MC98-209 / C-F-59313      | Netherlands (NLD)                                        |
| <i>terreum</i> Epitype | LT000098 | MEN95-192 / L0374887      | Germany (DEU)                                            |
| <i>tridentinum</i>     | LT000076 | JV99-700 / C-F-96222      | France (FRA)                                             |
| <i>triste</i>          | LT000066 | JuV5271F / TUR-JuV5271F   | Estonia (EST)                                            |
| <i>triste</i>          | LT000194 | JHC97-169 / C-F-96214     | Sweden (SWE)                                             |
| <i>triste</i>          | MF034270 | --- / DBG-22631           | Pike National Forest, Teller Co., Colorado, USA (CO)     |
| <i>triste</i> Neotype  | LT000099 | E3754 / L-E3754           | Germany (DEU)                                            |
| <i>ulvinenii</i>       | LT000067 | IK93-1613 / H6002036      | Finland (FIN)                                            |
| <i>ulvinenii</i>       | LT000068 | JuV13229F / TUR-JuV13229F | Finland (FIN)                                            |
| <i>ulvinenii</i>       | LT000069 | JuV26740F / TUR-JuV26740F | Finland (FIN)                                            |

| Habitat/Tree Associates                                                                                                        | GenBank/UNITE # (ITS) | Source                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Not reported.                                                                                                                  | AF377245 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2002       |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvaticus</i> .                                                                                                | AY462035 / ---        | Comandini et al 2004          |
| Under <i>Populus tremula</i> and <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                              | AY462036 / ---        | Comandini et al 2004          |
| Under <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                                                         | AY462037 / ---        | Comandini et al 2004          |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvaticus</i> .                                                                                                | AY462038 / ---        | Comandini et al 2004          |
| Under <i>Quercus</i> and <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                        | AY462039 / ---        | Comandini et al 2004          |
| <i>Castanea</i> -dominated forest.                                                                                             | EU819448 / ---        | Palmer et al 2008             |
| Southern boreal forest on relatively nutrient-rich soils with <i>Pinus</i> , <i>Abies</i> , and <i>Picea</i> .                 | HQ650743 / ---        | Kranabetter et al 2009        |
| Root of <i>Quercus petraea</i> .                                                                                               | KM576674 / ---        | Suz et al 2014                |
| Under <i>Tsuga</i> , <i>Betula</i> , <i>Carya</i> .                                                                            | KU058520 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017 |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> on rich soil.                                                                                               | LT000053 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Abies</i> .                                                                                                           | LT000090 / UDB001440  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                  | LT000091 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Picea</i> , <i>Abies</i> and <i>Fagus</i> .                                                                           | LT000148/ UDB001416   | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> on rich soil.                                                                                               | LT000191 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                                                                                                 | LT000192 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> and <i>Corylus</i> on clay soil.                                                                            | LT000057 / UDB000536  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Picea</i> , <i>Pinus</i> , and <i>Quercus</i> .                                                                       | LT000058 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                           | LT000059 / UDB000812  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Abies</i> and <i>Picea</i> on calcareous soil.                                                                        | LT000060 / UDB000808  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> on clayish soil.                                                                                  | LT000061 / UDB000534  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> on rich soil.                                                                                     | LT000062 / UDB000535  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                           | LT000092 / UDB001445  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                           | LT000093 / UDB001446  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Pinus wallichiana</i> .                                                                                               | LT000116 / UDB002368  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                           | LT000149 / UDB001411  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Populus</i> and <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                        | LT000193 / UDB001425  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Pinus nigra</i> on dune sands.                                                                                        | LT000201 / UDB000533  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                           | LT000098 / UDB000813  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Cedrus</i> and <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                         | LT000076 / UDB000805  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                  | LT000066 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Under <i>Picea</i> on rich soil.                                                                                               | LT000194 / UDB001691  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Montane conifer forest with <i>Salix</i> , <i>Populus tremuloides</i> , <i>Picea engelmannii</i> , and <i>Pinus flexilis</i> . | MF034270 / ---        | Reschke et al 2018            |
| Under <i>Pinus</i> .                                                                                                           | LT000099 / UDB000814  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                  | LT000067 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                  | LT000068 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |
| Not reported.                                                                                                                  | LT000069 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017   |

| Epithet or Name                                                 | Label     | Collector's/Herbarium #       | Location/Origin                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>umbonatum</i>                                                | JHC10055  | JHC10-055 / ---               | Denmark (DNK)                                                    |
| <i>umbonatum</i>                                                | LT000063  | MC00-A01 / C-F-96231          | Denmark (DNK)                                                    |
| <i>umbonatum</i>                                                | LT000114  | TRgmb00651 / C-F-101490       | Italy (ITA)                                                      |
| <i>ustale</i>                                                   | LT000064  | JHC92-299 / C-F-96203         | Denmark (DNK)                                                    |
| <i>ustaloides</i>                                               | JV08135   | JV08-135 / ---                | Denmark (DNK)                                                    |
| <i>ustaloides</i>                                               | LT000094  | MC99-067 / C-F-96270          | France (FRA)                                                     |
| <i>ustaloides</i>                                               | LT000126  | MC99-047 / C-F-96264          | Portugal (PRT)                                                   |
| <i>vaccinum</i>                                                 | KU058521  | TFB13554 / TENN-F-062901      | Sweden (SWE)                                                     |
| <i>vaccinum</i>                                                 | LT000150  | MC00-229 / C-F-96228          | Slovenia (SVN)                                                   |
| <i>vaccinum</i>                                                 | LT000195  | MC95-109 / C-F-59017          | Sweden (SWE)                                                     |
| <i>venenatoides</i> (as <i>venenatum</i> )                      | AF377230  | KMS396 / SFSU-F-031292        | California, USA (CA)                                             |
| <i>venenatoides</i> (as <i>venenatum</i> )                      | DQ367922  | OUC99352 / ---                | British Columbia, CAN (BC)                                       |
| <i>venenatoides</i> (as <i>venenatum</i> )                      | MG719950  | MK01140602 / ---              | California, USA (CA)                                             |
| <i>venenatum</i>                                                | AY656986  | Tricholoma #01 / ---          | Coweeta Hydrologic Laboratory,<br>Macon Co., North Carolina (NC) |
| <i>vernaticum</i>                                               | AF377203  | KMS246 / SFSU-F-034307        | Not reported (probably CA)                                       |
| <i>virgatum</i>                                                 | LT000151  | MC01-203 / C-F-96236          | Slovenia (SVN)                                                   |
| <i>virgatum</i>                                                 | LT000196  | JHC95-063 / C-F-35203         | Sweden (SWE)                                                     |
| <i>virgatum</i> Neotype                                         | LT000197  | MC97-164 / C-F-59398 CFT-0408 | Sweden (SWE)                                                     |
| <i>virgatum</i> aff.                                            | MC05201   | MC05-201 / ---                | Nepal (NPL)                                                      |
| <i>viridilutescens</i> (Type I)                                 | LT000095  | MC98-061 / C-F-59219          | France (FRA)                                                     |
| <i>viridilutescens</i> (Type I)                                 | LT000096  | MC98-080 / C-F-59237          | France (FRA)                                                     |
| <i>viridilutescens</i> (Type I)                                 | LT000097  | MC98-093 / C-F-59249          | France (FRA)                                                     |
| <i>viridilutescens</i> (Type II)                                | UDB011588 | VL-25.08.2009 / TU106550      | Estonia (EST)                                                    |
| <i>viridilutescens</i> (Type II)                                | UDB011595 | VL-10.09.2010 / TU106841      | Estonia (EST)                                                    |
| <i>viridilutescens</i> (Type II)<br>aff. (as <i>sejunctum</i> ) | AB036899  | NA12 / ---                    | Japan (JPN)?                                                     |
| <i>viridiolivaceum</i>                                          | LT000117  | MC96-002 / C-F-96257          | New Zealand (NZL)                                                |

| Habitat/Tree Associates                                                    | GenBank/UNITE # (ITS) | Source                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| On calcareous soil under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                          | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished. |
| On calcareous soil under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                          | LT000063 / UDB002369  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| On calcareous soil under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                          | LT000114 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| On mineral-rich soil under <i>Fagus sylvatica</i> .                        | LT000064 / UDB000551  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Fagus</i> and <i>Quercus</i> near the coast.                      | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished. |
| Under <i>Quercus</i> and <i>Fagus</i> .                                    | LT000094 / UDB000815  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Quercus suber</i> .                                               | LT000126 / UDB000816  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Populus</i> and <i>Betula</i> .                                   | KU058521 / ---        | Sánchez-García & Matheny 2017    |
| On sandy nutrient-poor soil under <i>Picea</i> .                           | LT000150 / UDB001511  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Roadside under <i>Picea</i> .                                              | LT000195 / UDB001423  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Not reported.                                                              | AF377230 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2002          |
| Not reported.                                                              | DQ367922 / ---        | Durall et al 2006                |
| Not reported.                                                              | MG719950 / ---        | Ovrebo & Hughes 2018             |
| On root of <i>Quercus rubra</i> seedling in mixed mesic woodland.          | AY656986 / ---        | Walker et al 2005                |
| Not reported.                                                              | AF377203 / ---        | Bidartondo & Bruns 2002          |
| Under <i>Picea</i> , <i>Abies</i> , and <i>Fagus</i> .                     | LT000151 / UDB001415  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Picea</i> .                                                       | LT000196 / UDB000546  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Picea</i> in moss-rich forest on calceous soil.                   | LT000197 / UDB000545  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Tsuga</i> and <i>Abies</i> in high montane forest.                | --- / ---             | Morten Christensen, unpublished. |
| Under <i>Picea</i> , <i>Populus</i> , <i>Betula</i> , and <i>Quercus</i> . | LT000095 / UDB001436  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Under <i>Picea</i> , <i>Abies</i> and <i>Fagus</i> .                       | LT000096 / UDB001473  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| In mixed forest with <i>Pinus</i> and deciduous angiosperm trees.          | LT000097 / UDB001437  | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Not reported.                                                              | --- / UDB011588       | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Not reported.                                                              | --- / UDB011595       | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |
| Not reported.                                                              | AB036899 / ---        | H. Murata, unpublished.          |
| Under <i>Nothofagus solandri</i> .                                         | LT000117 / ---        | Heilmann-Clausen et al 2017      |